Atlas of Forecasts

Modeling and Mapping Desirable Futures

Katy Börner

Atlas of Forecasts

Modeling and Mapping Desirable Futures

Katy Börner

The MIT Press
Cambridge, Massachusetts
London, England

This book was set in Adobe Caslon Pro by Tracey Theriault (graphic design and layout) and Katy Börner (concept), Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, Luddy School of Informatics, Computing, and Engineering, Indiana University. Printed and bound in Malaysia.

One of a series of three publications influenced by the traveling exhibit Places & Spaces: Mapping Science, curated by the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center at Indiana University.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

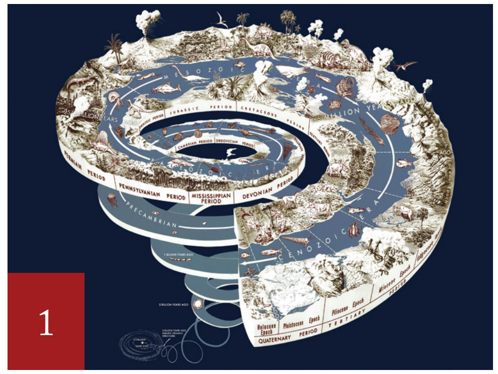
Names: Börner, Katy, author.
Title: Atlas of forecasts : modeling and mapping desirable futures / Katy Börner.

Description: Cambridge, Massachusetts : The MIT Press, [2021]
Includes bibliographical references and index.

Identifiers: LCCN 2020049515 | ISBN 9780262045957
Subjects: LCSH: Technological forecasting—Atlases. | Information visualization.
Classification: LCC T174 .B67 2021 | DDC 003/.2—dc23
LC record available at https://lccn.loc.gov/2020049515

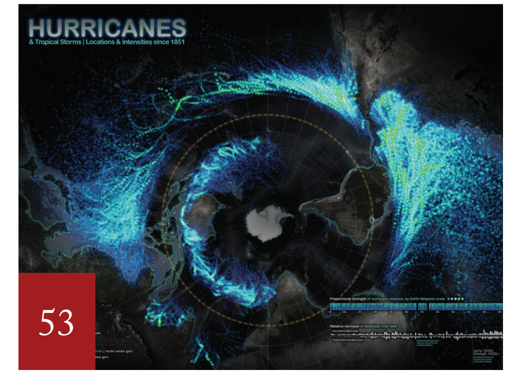
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Contents

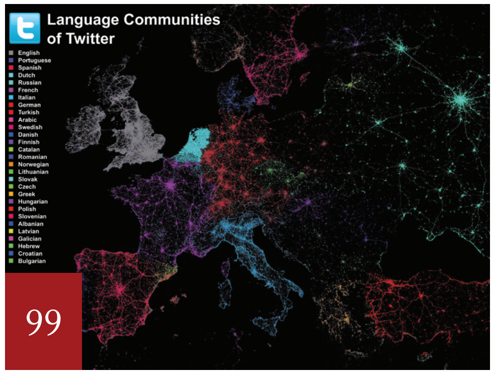


Part 1: Introduction and History

Part 2: Methods



Part 3: Models in Action


Language Communities of Twitter

Foreword

This is a wonderfully instructive guide on using models to forecast the future—serving not only as a compendium of model forecasts, but as a veritable atlas of what is otherwise a difficult and precipitous terrain to navigate. It catalogs the way scientists attempt to forecast the future using computer models; and in parallel with the two previous *Atlases* in this series, it shows how experts and nonexperts alike might exploit the power of data visualization to make sense of a world where predictions are an essential means of designing a better future.

We build models primarily to understand the world through abstraction and simplification. As part of that understanding, we expect our models to have some predictive power, or at least to inform us about possible futures, if not to enable us to produce good designs for such futures. In this sense, models allow us to sharpen key questions and engage in considered speculation, while at the same time offering us ways to explore what is likely to happen in the near future and engage in long-term speculation. In all these contexts, models help us conduct a dialogue about our objects and systems of interest, as well as the stakeholders who empower them, so that we might improve our understanding in order to generate insights into the unknowable future.

In the middle of the last century, use of the term "model"—to represent the translation of a theory into a visual form for experimentation in making predictions—was still very new. The term took hold as it became increasingly evident that digital computation provided the right kind of environment for exploring models of systems on which we could not experiment directly. As these ideas matured, traditional scientific laboratories also began to develop computational models alongside physical experimentation, with the term "model" in widespread use by the millennium. All these perspectives are embraced by Katy Börner in *Atlas of Forecasts*. Each *Atlas* she has produced, and particularly this one, is underpinned by models—they were used extensively in her *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know* (2010), which illustrates the power of maps in science, and in her *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map* (2015), which focuses on the power of visualization. In this third *Atlas*, the power of models that enable us to develop theory and predict alternative futures forms the backdrop on which the role of models in forecasting is explored.

Furthermore, during this period when models, and especially computer models, have come to the fore, we have learned much more about the context in which we might use such models for forecasting. We are now far more skeptical of our ability to forecast than we were in the middle of the last century, as our love affair with positivism—the search for "truth"—has weakened. This is due as much to the emergence of a pluralistic world, wherein many different theories compete for our attention, as it is to the existence of many different models reflecting manifold perspectives on the increasing complexity of our technologies and politics. In short, we now know that the future is unknowable and that only in principle are we able to design and invent it, and we certainly cannot predict what we might invent. In developing models in science and policy, we therefore face a set of tangled dilemmas on how our models can best be used. The recent emergence of the COVID-19 virus shows how we always need to be aware of the limits to our models and how those models need to be adapted to events that we might never be able to forecast. The intricacy of this argument is reflected in many discussions about both the past and the future; as the great mathematician Pierre-Simon Laplace said in 1814, "We may regard the present state of the universe as the effect of its past and the cause of its future."

In this *Atlas*, Katy Börner first provides us with a bird's-eye view of the long history of developments in the generic field of modeling, introducing a wide range of models that define the scope of our forecasting abilities. Models can be classified in countless ways, from descriptive to predictive to prescriptive. They can be organized by scale; by the way their components are represented, from aggregates to agents; by the different methods used for simulating the dynamics that describe the system in question; and by the way their components are integrated using networks and similar logics. In the Preface, Börner outlines the structure of the *Atlas*, showing how such ideas about models form an essential prelude to applications in the areas of population, transportation, digital communications, and urbanization. The maps of science that emerge from those ideas then take us forward to using models to map and forecast various futures that embrace arguments pertaining to risk, bias, uncertainty, and sustainability.

The development of models across the many domains presented in the *Atlas* will continue to advance. Future developments in integrating models of different sectors at different scales will make it possible to build models that are ever closer to the physical and social systems being simulated. The focus is currently moving to generating various kinds of digital twins which are digital replica of systems of interest—also called counter-modeling. Plus, there are novel models that show how description, prediction, and prescription can be integrated to inform our understanding of the future. While many of the models that Katy Börner includes are quantitative, important qualitative representations are also illustrated, particularly with respect to the way models are used to inform a broader dialogue about how we can best understand a system of interest and optimally explore, manage, and design it for a better future. The three *Atlases* together produce a living portrayal of the dynamism of modeling, simulation, and visualization, and together tempt us to speculate on what terrain the next *Atlas* might map.

Michael Batty
Center for Advanced Spatial Analysis
University College London

Preface

Many personal and professional decisions can be difficult to navigate, especially when it comes to making the most well-informed choices. Examples include how to find or maintain trusted friendships, what and where to study, what job to take, whom to marry, or where to live and work. Decisions like these tend to become easier when you use the power of big data and predictive models to understand the importance of time and space, the power of social or professional networks, and how what has worked before is likely also to be successful in the future.

People regularly benefit from computational predictive models when following recommendations for books by Amazon, movies on Netflix, or partners suggested by online dating sites. Similarly, models in the sciences aid in the synthesis of information, enabling appropriate plans and actions toward achieving optimal results.

In particular, models that track and predict climate change or the spread of disease can help us identify and agree upon long-term, global solutions. Models of science and technology (S&T) development help us invest our resources—not only time, expertise, and funding, but also focus and compassion—in a way that maximizes return on investment; the impact of workforce education on progress in S&T development; predict information diffusion and product adoption; and understand the likely consequences of different policies on people's future behavior.

Validated models tell us the probability of a particular outcome—given a set of parameters and based on current knowledge and data. They help provide credible scientific evidence in a complex, ever-changing world. Visualizations of model results help communicate the likely consequences of today's decisions on tomorrow's state of the world.

This *Atlas of Forecasts* introduces major model classes and applications to a general audience, using real-world examples and advanced data visualizations. It demonstrates the power of models to understand and predict the structure and dynamics of diverse sociotechnological systems, from micro to macro levels. It also serves as a visual index to more than 1,300 books, papers, and case studies written by international experts, all cited in the *References & Credits* section.

As the third book in this trilogy, it builds on work presented in the *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know* (2010), which introduced the power of science maps to guide our search for knowledge, helping us navigate and communicate the changing structure of science and technology, while making sense of the avalanche of data generated by new science and technologies. It also expands on the *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map* (2015), which introduced a theoretical visualization framework, meant to empower anyone to systematically render data into insights, while referring to an extensive set of references and examples for timely advice on which tools and workflows are best for answering a specific question.

The *Atlas of Forecasts* is organized as follows:

Part 1 introduces the utility and power of models; discusses which models might be used when; reviews the long history of humanity's efforts to forecast the future; and provides examples of models that truly make a difference.

Part 2 explains the general modeling process and details model design, visualization, and validation; then introduces and presents widely used expert-based descriptive and predictive model classes.

Part 3 starts with a discussion of model substrates—such as population, transportation, digitization, or urbanization—that provide important context for real-world modeling efforts; and then showcases specific models that have been successfully used to understand and/or support decision-making in education, science, technology, and policymaking at the micro, meso, and macro levels.

Part 4 features 30 large-format maps that aim to foretell and positively impact developments by inviting users to explore maps, trends, and likely futures of S&T mapmaking.

Part 5 envisions desirable futures by discussing modeling opportunities, the influence of human biases, managing modeling risks, building model-thinking capacity; and broadcasting actionable S&T forecasts.

The website at **http://scimaps.org/atlas3** features high-resolution images, references, and press coverage.

Work on this *Atlas* started more than 10 years ago. At that time, many of our colleagues and clients had adopted science maps for understanding and communicating past and current S&T developments. They were proud to be part of larger, interdisciplinary, and dynamically evolving teams in fields of science that saw rapid progress; they had metrics beyond single numbers—including citation counts or *h*-index—to evaluate the structure and dynamics of progress; and they were making informed decisions based on insights gained from S&T maps. However, they wanted to understand the likely impact of strategic and resource allocation decisions on future developments. Thanks to many significant factors—namely the increasing availability of scholarly and other relevant data; computational models developed in physics, economics, informatics, social science, and other fields; and available computational resources to run these models—it became possible to develop, run, compare, and validate S&T models. Key models and visualizations; their use in education, science, technology, and policymaking; and the likely futures of S&T models are featured in this book. It is our hope that this third *Atlas* will empower many to embrace not only the power of maps but also the power of computational modeling for personal and professional decision-making—so we can collectively identify pathways toward desirable futures.

Katy Börner
Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center
Luddy School of Informatics, Computing, and Engineering, Indiana University

August 26, 2020

Acknowledgments

It has been an honor and absolute pleasure to discuss the development, application, and communication of models with scholars around the globe and to collaborate on models that make a difference in the real world.

Interestingly, many if not all existing modeling approaches—independent of their origin in physics, economics, epidemiology, social or other sciences—have also been used to understand the structure and/or dynamics of science and technology. Models originally developed to predict the spreading of disease or cascading power failures were almost immediately repurposed to predict such phenomena as the spreading of ideas or information cascades.

Over the last 10-plus years, our team has co-organized a number of events that brought together experts from many different scholarly domains to discuss and advance the modeling and visualization of developments in education, science, technology, or policy. The premiere workshop—co-organized with colleagues from the Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences, in Amsterdam, the Netherlands—brought together experts to inventory and describe different types of models. That led to the next workshop on "Modeling the Structure and Evolution of Science," supported by the James S. McDonnell Foundation and held at Indiana University in Bloomington, Indiana. Relevant scholarly work was published in special journal issues—"Science of Science: Conceptualizations and Models of Science" in *Journal of Informetrics* (2009); "Modeling Science: Studying the Structure and Dynamics of Science" in *Scientometrics* (2011); and "Simulating the Processes of Science, Technology, and Innovation" in *Scientometrics* (2016)—showcasing research results and editorials that aimed to compare different model classes and create synergies across disciplinary boundaries. The Springer book *Models of Science Dynamics* (2012) provides a general introduction and diverse model examples.

Growing interest in explanatory and predictive models resulted in a burgeoning of the scope of events and the number and diversity of invited experts. Three events in particular—Forecasting Science: Models of Science and Technology Dynamics for Innovation Policy (2015) at the 15th International Conference on Scientometrics & Informetrics in Istanbul, Turkey (organizers are shown in the middle image); the Modeling Science, Technology & Innovation Conference (2016) at the National Academies in Washington, D.C., sponsored by the U.S. National Science Foundation (NSF) (see group photo below); and Modeling and Visualizing Science and Technology Developments (2017), an Arthur M. Sackler Colloquium at the Beckman Center in Irvine, California (see group photo on the far right)—brought together more than 400 experts from 40-plus disciplines, as well as various industries and government agencies, to discuss different model classes and applications, share data and code, and start novel collaborations. Extended versions of the best presentations from the Sackler Colloquium were published in a special issue on "Modeling and Visualizing Science and Technology Developments" in the *Proceedings of the National Academies of Science* (2018), available at **https://www.pnas.org/modeling**.

This *Atlas* aims to communicate the results from the many scholarly events and publications to a much larger community of decision-makers, so more of them can benefit from the explanatory and predictive power of models. Many models use advanced mathematics to cover complex dynamics, yet most decision-makers need immediate access to validated models and actionable insights. This

Modeling Science, Technology & Innovation Conference, National Academies, Washington, D.C.

Atlas features visualizations of model designs and results together with examples drawn from different domains (education, science, technology, and policymaking) and across different scales (micro, meso, macro) to support model implementation by many.

David Chavalarias, Richard Conroy, Susan M. Fitzpatrick, Fernando Galindo-Rueda, Iulia Georgescu, Wayt Gibbs, Eleanor B. Goldstone, Volker Grimm, Francis Harvey, Brian Hitson, Juan Mateos-Garcia, Michael A. McRobbie, Staša Milojević, William B. Rouse, Hiroki Sayama, Walter T. Schaffer, Andrea Scharnhorst, André Skupin, Robin Wagner, Morgan Wells, Mary Beth West, Uri Wilensky, and Larry Zhang kindly provided substantive expert comments on an earlier version of this *Atlas*.

Financial support for this research and development effort was kindly provided by the NSF, under Grants NRT-1735095, AISL-1713567, SciSIP-1546824, DRL-1223698, and DMS-1839167; the National Institutes of Health, under Grants P01-AG039347, U01-CA198934, U01-GM098959, R01-MH079068, and OT-2OD026671; the James S. McDonnell Foundation; the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation; the Boeing Company; the Precision Health Initiative and Responding to the Addictions Crisis, as part of Indiana University's Grand Challenge; the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center (CNS); and the Luddy School of Informatics, Computing, and Engineering at Indiana University. Some of the data used to compute the science maps and models is from the Web of Science by Clarivate Analytics and Scopus by Elsevier. Any opinions, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this material are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the NSF or any of the other sponsors.

The work presented here was also supported and informed by extended stays and intensive collaborations with colleagues at the National Institutes of Health in (2010) and the Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich (ETH) in Switzerland (2011); sabbaticals at the Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences (KNAW) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (2012) and Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) in Paris, France (2014); and a Humboldt Fellowship at the Dresden University of Technology, Germany (2018-2020).

This *Atlas* was made possible by an amazing team effort: David K. Kloster, Caellaigh Klemz, Medina Sydykanova, Todd N. Theriault, and Michael Ginda diligently worked on copyright acquisition; Perla Brown patiently designed all custom figures; Todd N. Theriault rigorously compiled references; Gordana Jelisijevic professionally performed all copyediting; and Tracey L. Theriault designed the elegant and effective layout and book cover. Gita D. Manaktala, Erika Barrios, and Yasuyo Iguchi at MIT Press ingeniously mastered the many complexities involved in publishing this *Atlas* series.

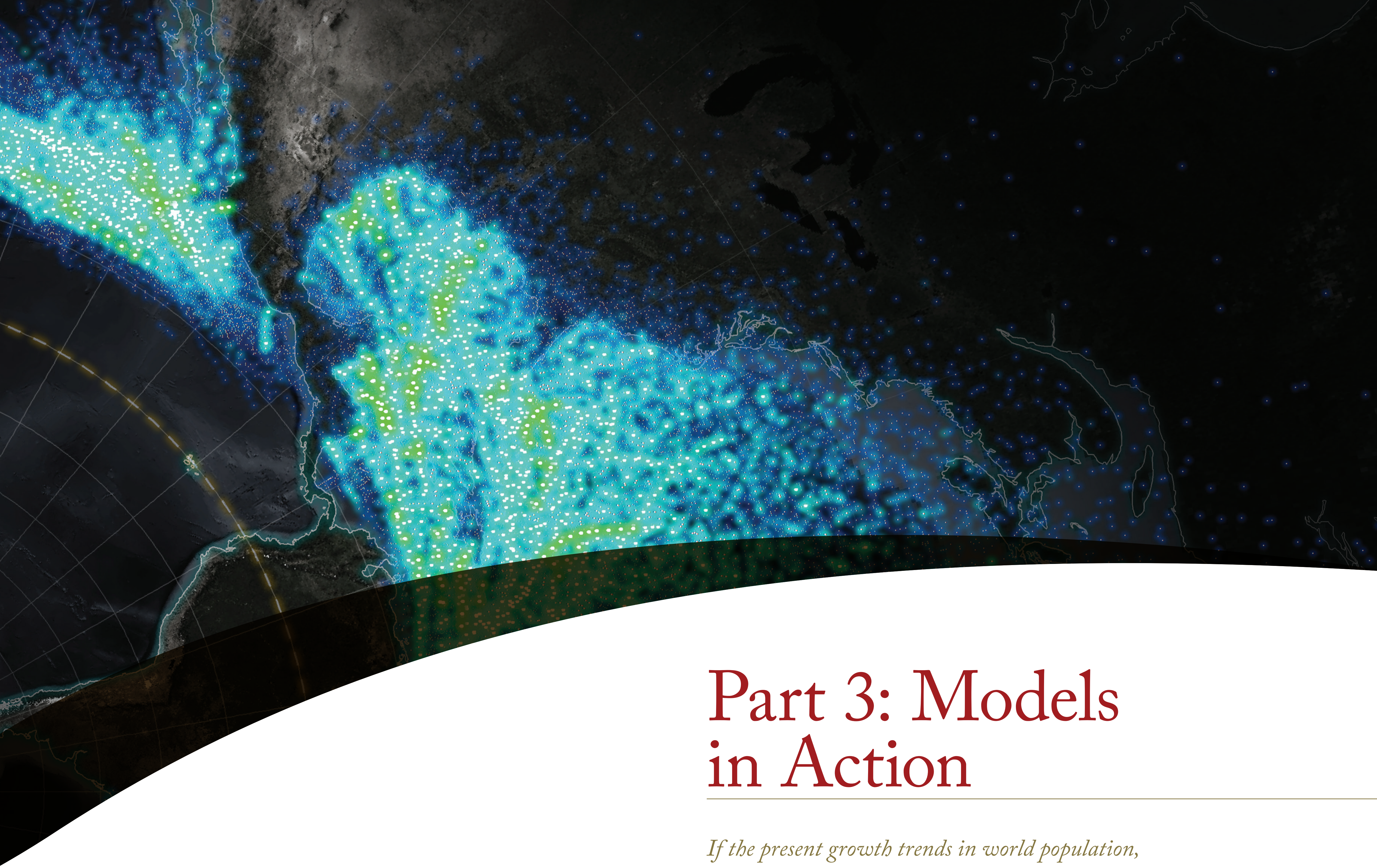
I would like to express my gratitude to the extraordinary team at CNS for providing a rich and supportive environment for testing and discussing models on team formation, resource allocation, and communication streamlining in a professional setting.

Last but not least, I thank my family for letting me explore models in personal decision-making—from picking winning recipes, to reviewing colleges for our daughters and comparing career trajectories, to making resource investment decisions.

This *Atlas* trilogy would not have been possible without the extensive professional and social support I received from colleagues, friends, and extended family—my sincere thanks go to you all.

15th International Conference on Scientometrics & Informetrics, Boğaziçi University, Istanbul, Turkey

Modeling and Visualizing Science and Technology Developments, Sackler Colloquium, Beckman Center, Irvine, CA



Part 3: Models in Action

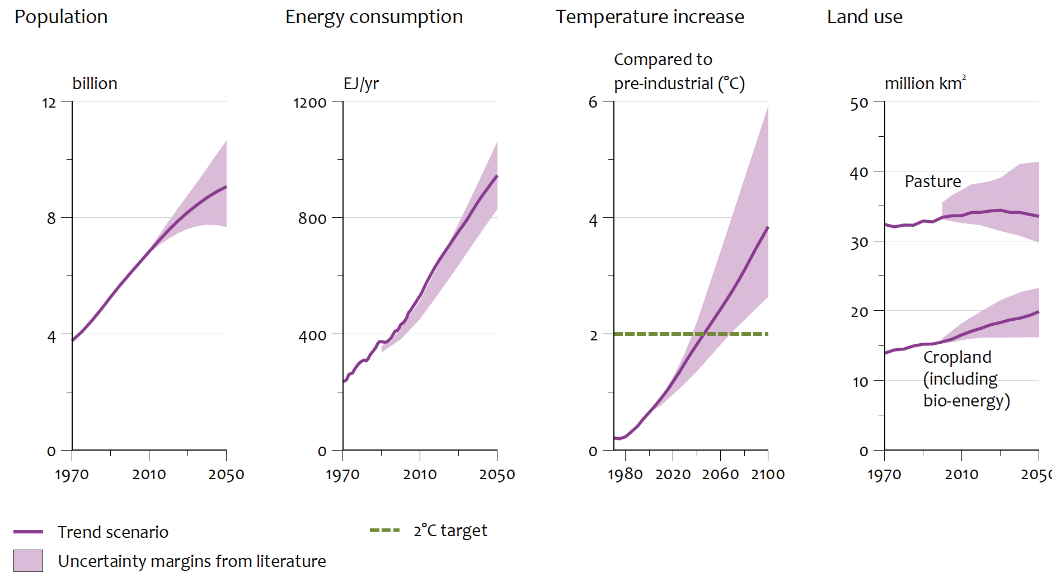
If the present growth trends in world population, industrialization, pollution, food production, and resource depletion continue unchanged, the limits to growth on this planet will be reached sometime within the next one hundred years. The most probable result will be a rather sudden and uncontrollable decline in both population and industrial capacity.

Donella H. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and Dennis L. Meadows

Model Substrates Overview

Fundamental constraints on an individual's or nation's future development include human resources (e.g., health and education), natural resources (e.g., water, food, and energy), climate and weather (e.g., affecting air quality and flooding), transportation (e.g., access to oceans, geospatial distance to major industrial centers, street and air traffic networks, price of postage), digitization (e.g., availability of compute power, computers, Internet, or phones), and urbanization (e.g., smart city development). This and the subsequent six spreads discuss the impact of these systemic constraints on the future of education, scientific and technological advance, and policy decision-making.

We all breathe the same air and drink the same water. There are no boundaries when it comes to the environment. The sooner we learn to survive on the mother earth, the better.
Bruce Sanchez

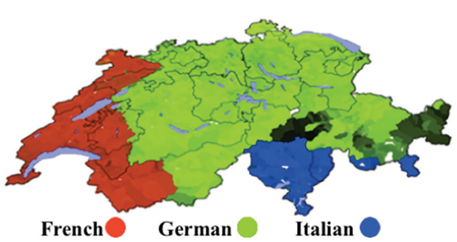


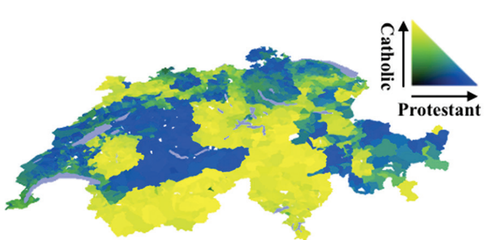
Constraints and Substrates

Natural, social, legal, and other constraints have a major impact on how past, present, and future developments unfold. When designing models or using model results, it is important to keep local and global constraints and their likely evolution in mind. For example, it makes little sense to build the best educational institution in an area that might soon be flooded due to climate change.

One way to introduce external constraints into system models is via substrates (also called base maps or reference systems, which are discussed in *Atlas of Knowledge*, **page 25**). Constraints become the reference system, and system dynamics (e.g., the evolution of author nodes and co-authorship links) can be represented as a data overlay.

For instance, if the number of scientific collaborations and citations is correlated with the number of face-to-face interactions, then the model could use a car, train, or air transportation network as a substrate. Analogously, a geospatial map might help indicate geographical features that likely impact system evolution.





Recent work by Alex Rutherford and colleagues entitled "Good Fences: The Importance of Setting Boundaries for Peaceful Coexistence" showcases how mountain ranges impact the diffusion and retention of language and culture. The paper features the two maps below left that show Switzerland's 2000 census proportion of linguistic groups (top) and Catholics and Protestants (bottom). Their findings indicate that mountains and lakes impact not only the delineation of linguistic areas and religious beliefs, but also whether peace or violence reigns among various groups (see also **Managing Risks, page 174**). Their model correctly predicts where peace prevails amid diversity, due to well-defined topographical and political boundaries.

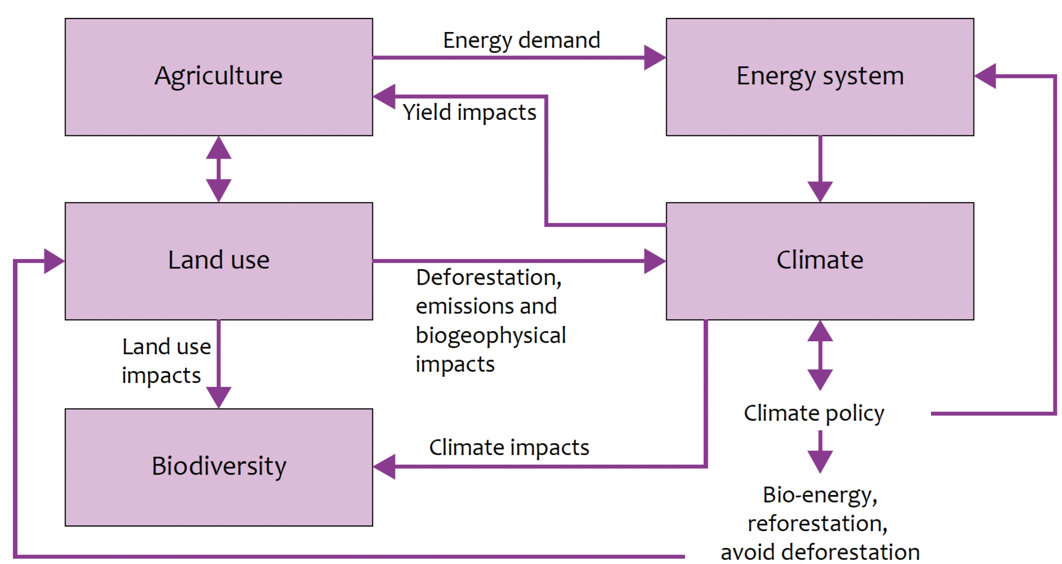
Research by Shahar Ronen and colleagues demonstrates the influence of language on the visibility and possible impact of its speakers. The authors examined three global language networks using book translations, multiple language editions of Wikipedia, and Twitter (see the figures in **Topical Models, page 69**). The nodes in those networks represent languages, and the links denote which languages are co-spoken. Results show that English is a global hub; intermediate hub languages include Spanish, German, French, Russian, Portuguese, and Chinese. Languages with high centrality in the network contribute to the visibility of its speakers and the global popularity of the cultural content they produce.

Börner and colleagues mapped evolving citation networks for the top 500 most-cited U.S. research institutions, showing spatiotemporal changes over a 20-year time span. Surprisingly, the introduction of the Internet did not affect the distance over which information diffuses, as manifested by citation links.

Trends and Interdependencies

Constraints are interdependent (e.g., due to human behavior, culture, and the environment), and their interdependencies need to be understood in order to improve outcomes.

Growing within Limits, a 2009 report by PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency, features global trends in human population, energy consumption, temperature increase, and land use—as shown in the four graphs at top right. The report argues that "business as usual" could severely threaten the sustainability of human life on Earth, and that intelligent steps must be taken to counteract current trends in climate change and biodiversity loss. It highlights the importance of policy packages for establishing and implementing a green economy with zero-carbon energy options, improved energy efficiency and agricultural yields, better-conserved ecosystems, and healthy lifestyles. Effective policies require a deep understanding of relevant, interlinked complex systems; agreement on long-term targets; and strict regulations to ensure that targets are reached in a timely fashion. The report argues that models can be applied to predict the likely impact of policy changes. As one example, it features the conceptual model below (see also **page 5** and **Model Visualization, page 20**), which shows five relevant system components—agriculture, land use, biodiversity, energy, and climate—and their interlinkages. Climate policy changes are likely to affect any of the five systems. Similarly, changes in land use tend to impact all other components.



PLANETARY BOUNDARIES				
Earth-system process	Parameters	Proposed boundary	Current status	Pre-industrial value
Climate change	(i) Atmospheric carbon dioxide concentration (parts per million by volume)	350	387	280
	(ii) Change in radiative forcing (watts per metre squared)	1	1.5	0
Rate of biodiversity loss	Extinction rate (number of species per million species per year)	10	>100	0.1–1
Nitrogen cycle (part of a boundary with the phosphorus cycle)	Amount of N_2 removed from the atmosphere for human use (millions of tonnes per year)	35	121	0
Phosphorus cycle (part of a boundary with the nitrogen cycle)	Quantity of P flowing into the oceans (millions of tonnes per year)	11	8.5–9.5	~1
Stratospheric ozone depletion	Concentration of ozone (Dobson unit)	276	283	290
Ocean acidification	Global mean saturation state of aragonite in surface sea water	2.75	2.90	3.44
Global freshwater use	Consumption of freshwater by humans (km^3 per year)	4,000	2,600	415
Change in land use	Percentage of global land cover converted to cropland	15	11.7	Low
Atmospheric aerosol loading	Overall particulate concentration in the atmosphere, on a regional basis		To be determined	
Chemical pollution	For example, amount emitted to, or concentration of persistent organic pollutants, plastics, endocrine disrupters, heavy metals and nuclear waste in, the global environment, or the effects on ecosystem and functioning of Earth system thereof		To be determined	

Planetary Operating Boundaries

Many subsystems of Earth show emergent behavior that is difficult to understand and predict. Most react in a nonlinear and often abrupt way; small changes in input variables, such as temperature changes, can lead to tipping points, with potentially irreversible system state changes (see **pages 14–15**).

Work on "planetary boundaries" aims to identify the key components of Earth and a safe operating space for each. A specific focus is the identification of threshold levels for key variables, which if crossed lead to the failure of important subsystem components or to new system states with potentially disastrous consequences for the human population.

The table above shows the boundaries for 10 important process components, which are listed in the first column. Proposed parameters and their boundaries, current status, and preindustrial values are subsequently provided. A red-hued background is used for the top three process components (in contrast to the surrounding pale green) to emphasize their current status has crossed the proposed boundary and is higher than during preindustrial times. Values for atmospheric aerosol loading and chemical pollution are yet to be determined.

Six Substrates That Impact Future Developments

The subsequent six spreads introduce six sociotechnical subsystems that have a major impact on future developments in ESTP. The subsystems provide important constraints, or substrates, that must be considered when developing models.

Population: Health and Education

Population health and education impact which workforce is available to teach the next generation, advance science, or develop and implement new technologies. The expertise, knowledge, and attitudes of citizens influence which policies are developed and adopted; those policies in turn impact population demographics, health, and literacy (see the **Micro** to **Macro** spreads on **Policy—pages 80, 88,** and **96**).

Natural Resources: Water, Food, and Energy

Natural resources, such as water, food, and energy, have wide-ranging effects on ESTP developments. For example, water shortages might lead to innovation in desalination; natural gas limits might cause investments in sustainable energy.

Climate and Weather: Pollution and Flooding

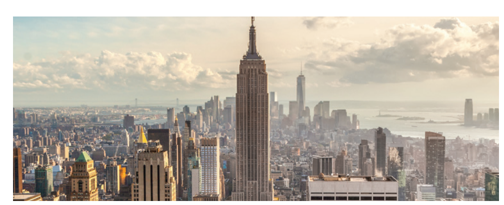
Climate and weather impact, for instance, which land areas might soon be flooded or which cities suffer pollution that compromises the health and cognitive abilities of citizens.

Transportation: Land, Maritime, and Air

Transportation infrastructure—the coverage and quality of land, maritime, and air transport routes—dictates where and how fast people and goods may travel, yet it thereby also influences potential disease transmission.

Digitization: Computing and Communication

Digitization refers to storing, computing, and communicating data, knowledge, and expertise. It makes it possible to combine human and machine intelligence to arrive at desirable futures; different scenarios are explored in the film *Humanexus*, which animates human communication through the ages amid three projections into futures that may or may not be desirable.



Urbanization: Segregation and Migration

Urbanization leads to hyperconnected cities that attract talent and resources, and efficiently develop new ideas and products. Smart cities manage to address such stresses as homelessness or the loss of family cohesiveness.

Population: Health and Education

Population size, demographics, health, and education have a major impact on the wealth and happiness of a region or country. The stage of "peak child" was reached in 2018; since then, the number of children born per year has been decreasing. However, people are living longer, healthier lives, leading to both an aging population and a continuing population increase. Conversely, accelerated lifestyles over the last 100 years have resulted in greater stress and associated illnesses. Providing education and workforce training for increasingly sophisticated work opportunities whose skill requirements are rapidly changing presents abundant challenges.

Anyone who believes exponential growth can go on forever in a finite world is either a madman or an economist.

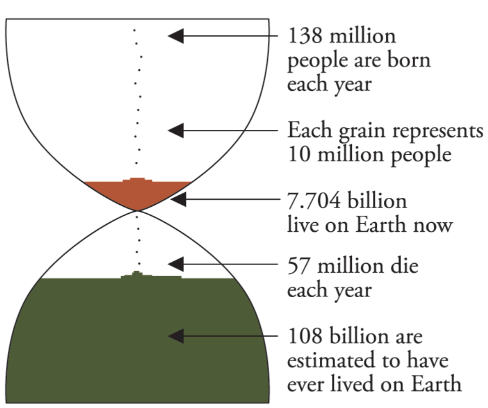
Kenneth Boulding

Population and Demographics

Atlas of Science (**pages 2–3**) opens with a graph that shows the enormous increase in world population from 1,000,000 BC to the projected time of AD 2200. Considerable population increase has occurred in just the last two centuries, from 1 billion people in 1800 to 7.8 billion people in 2020.

The *Hourglass of Life* image below uses 2019 data to show the number of people born per year, the number currently living (in brown), the number of deaths, and the total number of people estimated to have ever lived on Earth (in green). The 2020 daily averages of 380,000 births and 160,000 deaths translate to a population increase of about 220,000 per day.

The United Nations *World Population Prospects* 2019 provides past, present, and predicted future data for total fertility. The three maps at right show medium fertility rates at the country level for time periods starting in 1950, 2020, and 2095. Countries shown in dark red have an average of eight or more live births per woman; those in yellow have three; and those in dark blue have two or less. Over the 150 years covered, fertility rates appear to decrease drastically, with most countries expected to have a rate of no more than two births per woman by 2100.



Despite the decrease in the number of children being born, there is a steady increase in population due to increasing life expectancy (see **Health** below), which causes substantial changes in demographics (see **Demography of the World Population from 1950 to 2100** and **Demographic Transition in Five Stages** on the opposite page).

Human migration has been rapidly and in some cases substantially changing national population rates and demographics. Estimates by the United Nations indicate that about 70.8 million people left their home countries because of conflict or persecution at the end of 2018. Flow maps of human migration can be found in *Atlas of Knowledge* (**page 18**, lower left; and **page 55**, top right).

Health

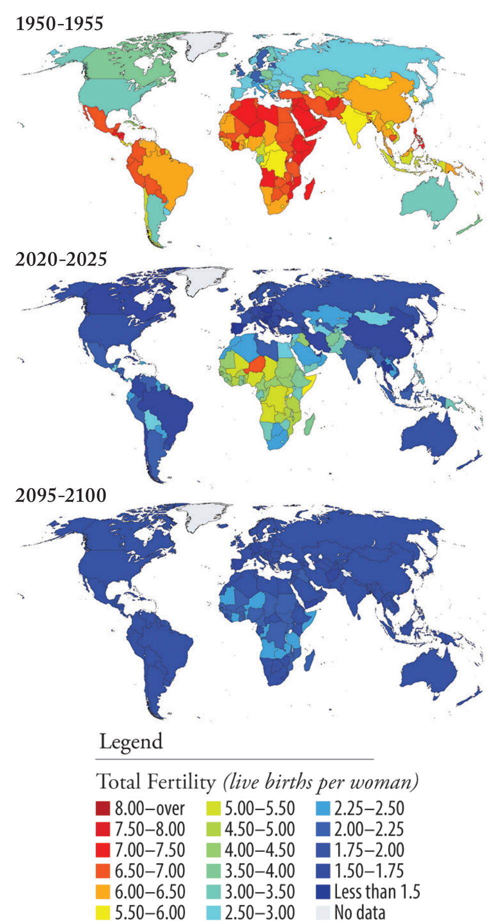
The last 20 years have seen a steady increase in life expectancy. In fact, the record female life expectancy has been increasing every 30 years by 7 years; concretely, that means every new generation (if born 30 years later) is likely to live 7 years longer than the preceding one (see also **Broken Limits to Life Expectancy, page 80**). Most children born since 2000 in countries with long life expectancies will live to celebrate their 100th birthday.

According to Kaare Christensen and colleagues, "The remarkable gain of about 30 years in life expectancy in Western Europe, the USA, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand—and even larger gains in Japan and some western European countries, such as Spain and Italy—stands out as one of the most important accomplishments of the 20th century."

Life expectancy is strongly impacted by intrinsic and extrinsic factors, or nature and nurture (see **Population Health and Life Expectancy** on the opposite page). Genetic predispositions make certain diseases more or less likely. A well-balanced lifestyle—comprising proper nutrition, exercise, sufficient sleep, and rich social networks—typically leads to a longer life with stronger physical and cognitive health.

Work by James H. Fowler and Nicholas A. Christakis shows how people embedded in family and social networks may share similar (over)eating and smoking behaviors, as well as levels of happiness.

Importantly, the health of a population has a major impact on the economic prosperity of a nation, as the disease burden caused by significant illness (e.g., depression, obesity, cancer) can be substantial.



A healthy workforce is able to learn, innovate, and produce more than a workforce that is sick at home. Poor health and unhealthy behaviors can also cause educational setbacks or interference with schooling, which ultimately impacts educational outcomes such as requisite skills and expertise.

Education

Education refers to the instruction and acquisition of core knowledge, skills, and values. Learning, both academic and experiential, can take place in formal or informal settings—from classrooms and seminar halls, to museums and parks, to homeschooling.

Atlas of Science (**page 25**) discussed H. G. Wells's 1938 estimation that it would take 2,400 hours of education (6 hours a week, times 40 weeks per year, times 10 years) to teach common citizens what they should know to live productive lives. Children born after 2000 in developed countries likely spent 10 times as many hours in formal education, followed by ever more hours in on-the-job training and continuous re- and upskilling efforts.

With tens of millions of workers whose jobs are being transformed by artificial intelligence (AI) and automation in the U.S. alone, lifelong learning has never been more important and valuable to employers and employees. In addition to technical skills, 21st-century social skills (including social and emotional intelligence) are just as important, as many major S&T and societal challenges require efficient teamwork.

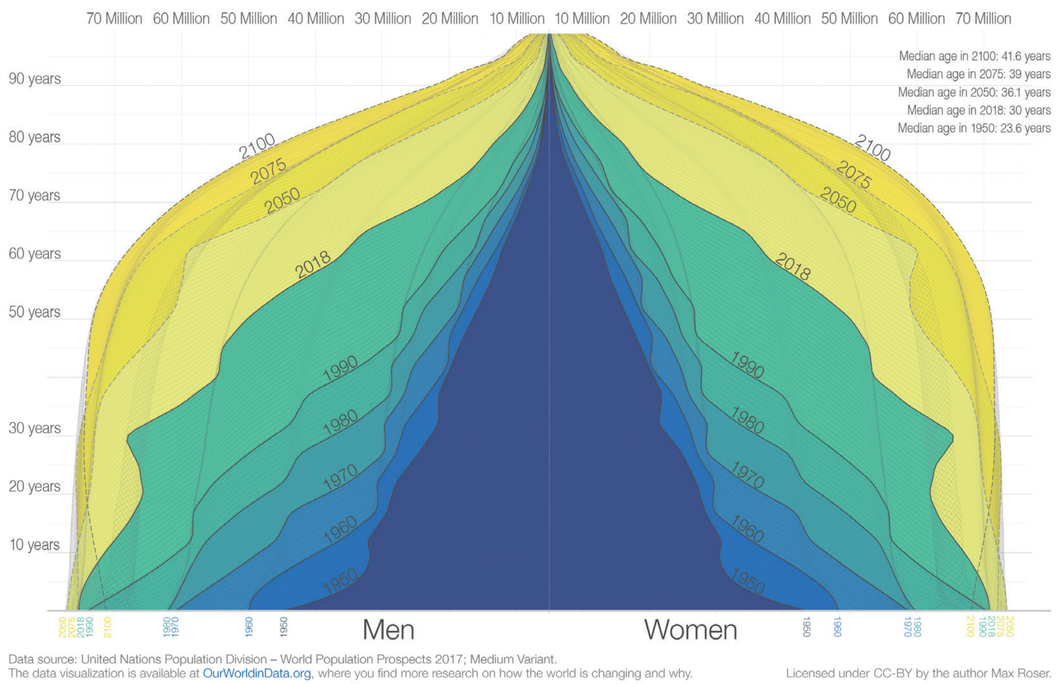
Students and current employees need to understand, for instance, which types of jobs will exist in the near future, which colleges offer a future-proof and efficient education, and what kinds of skills are required for a given dream job (see **Micro: Education, page 74**).

Education decision-makers need to understand changes in the landscape of public and private universities; they need to apply new theories of learning to design and deliver ever more effective teaching and learning experiences—in classrooms and online (see **Meso: Education, page 82**).

At the macro scale, skill indicators need to be understood, while discrepancies between academia, industry, and education (i.e., new insights derived from scholarly research vs. job skills that industry demands vs. material taught in classrooms) must also be overcome (see **Macro: Education, page 90**).

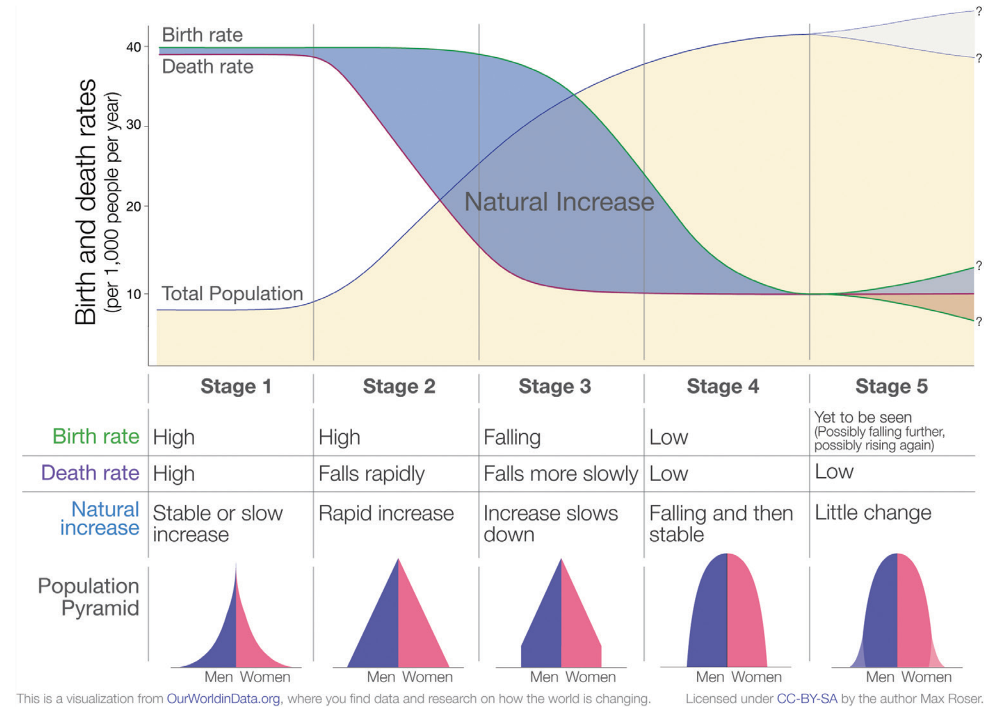
Demography of the World Population from 1950 to 2100

Population pyramids represent the distribution of age groups in a population. If a population is shown to be rapidly growing, the graph looks like a pyramid; if aging, like a mound. The total area size corresponds to the number of people alive. The graph below shows the worldwide aging demographics and population increase over 150 years.



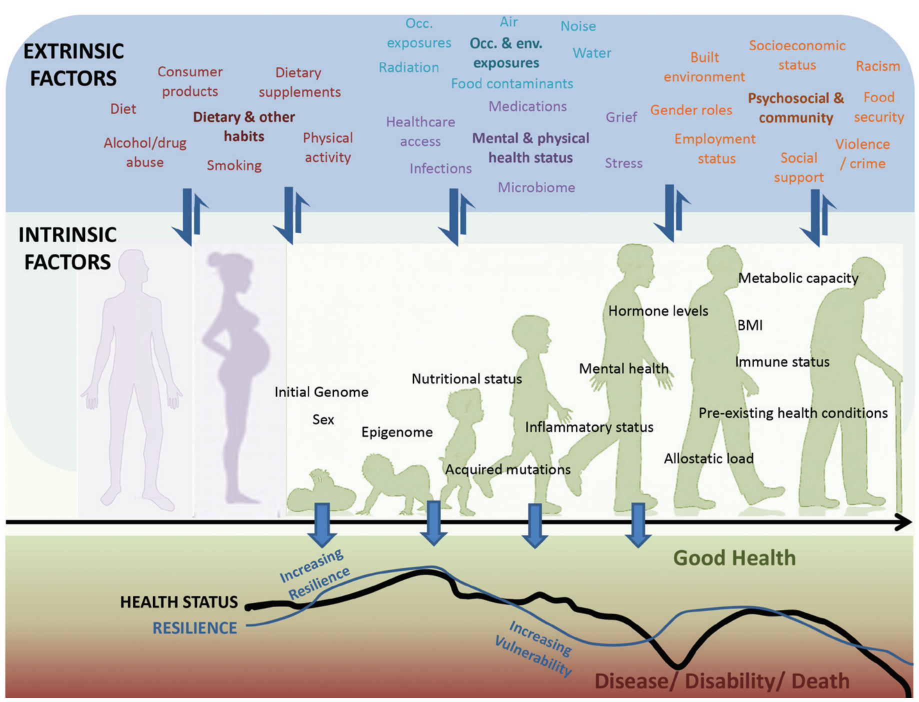
Demographic Transition in Five Stages

This demographic transition model is based on European data. It predicts that all countries follow a trajectory from low economic growth with high birth and death rates (Stage 1), via increasing economic capabilities with high birth rates and decreasing death rates, to high economic power with low birth and death rates (Stage 5).



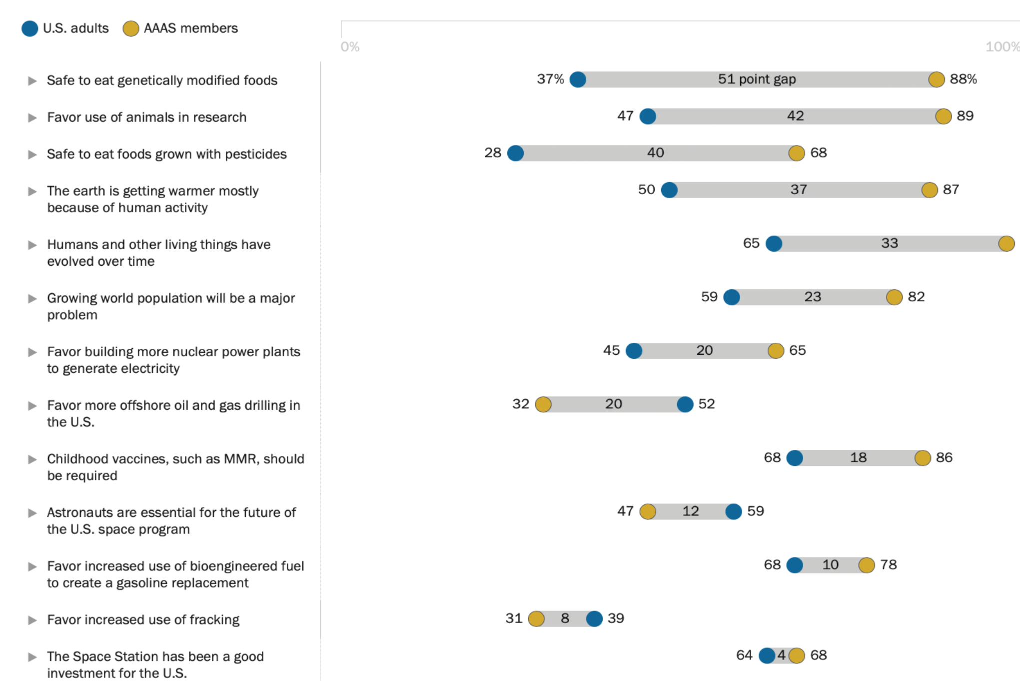
Population Health and Life Expectancy

The graph below lists extrinsic and intrinsic factors and their impact on health status (black line) and resilience (blue line) over a human's lifetime. Extrinsic factors are color-coded and grouped by four main types. Both types of factors impact physical and mental health, disease susceptibility, disability probability, and death.



Major Gaps in Views: The Public vs. Scientists on Key Issues

Literacy includes scientific literacy. The graph below shows how U.S. adults in general (blue dots) and the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) community in particular (gold dots) hold vastly differing opinions on scientific issues. Of particular note is the top response indicating a 51% gap in views on genetically modified foods.



Natural Resources: Water, Food, and Energy

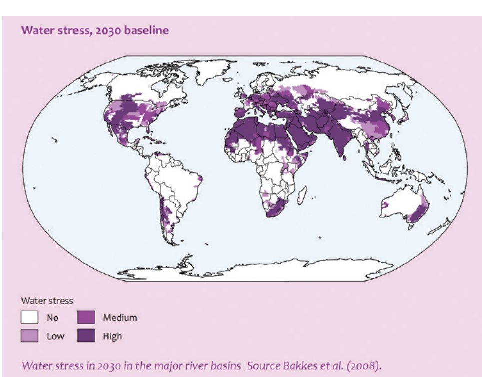
Population growth results in a growing demand for primary resources such as water, food, and energy. Progress in science and technology has led to increased efficiencies in harnessing those resources, albeit within definite limits (see **Planetary Operating Boundaries, page 55**). The World Economic Forum has identified freshwater scarcity as the most critical risk, since it threatens the viability of the global economy, the environment, and human lives. Given the long-standing threats (over more than a century) of falling water tables, climate change, and various forms of water pollution, half the world's population could be living in areas with severe water stress by 2030, according to the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).

Eat food. Not too much. Mostly plants.
Michael Pollan

Water

Water covers about three-quarters of the planet. The oceans contain enough water to fill a cube of about 1,000 km^3. Only 2.5% of all water is freshwater. Two-thirds of that freshwater is trapped in glaciers and ice caps. Nonfrozen freshwater, the remaining one-third, is very unevenly distributed around Earth.

Agriculture accounts for about 70% of water usage worldwide. Climate change impacts the hydrologic cycle, leading to reduced precipitation and greater water scarcity. Many regions are experiencing water stress, namely increasing drought, causing major economic risks and higher poverty levels. That trend is expected to continue. The map below by Jan A. Bakkes and colleagues features an overlay of water stress predicted for 2030 in major river basins; highly stressed areas, rendered in dark purple, include most of Europe and the U.S., and all of India.



Water stress in 2030 in the major river basins Source Bakkes et al. (2008).

Balancing water needs for humans and nature is critical, especially in vulnerable areas.

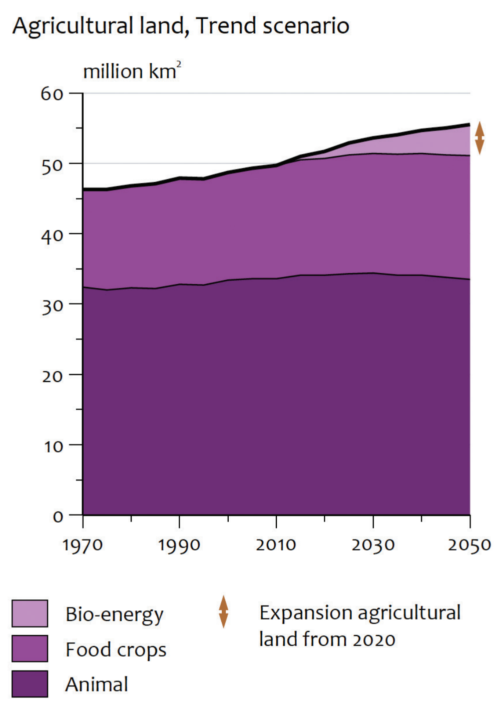
Food

According to PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency, about three Earths are needed to provide a Dutch standard of living for everyone, given current food processes and efficiencies.

The graph below visualizes predictions by PBL, within a 1970–2050 time frame, regarding the likely expansion of agricultural land as of 2020. In addition, more than half of all land appears to be used for animal production, and a much smaller but increasing amount for bioenergy.

The large environmental footprint of the global food system is causing biodiversity loss, greenhouse gas emissions, water shortages, ecosystem pollution, and land degradation (see **Transformation of the Biosphere** on the opposite page).

Solutions to these challenges include the increased consumption of crickets, for instance, rather than beef and pork, since insect farming requires considerably less feed and water for the same amount of protein (see **A Smarter Way to Utilize Land** at right).

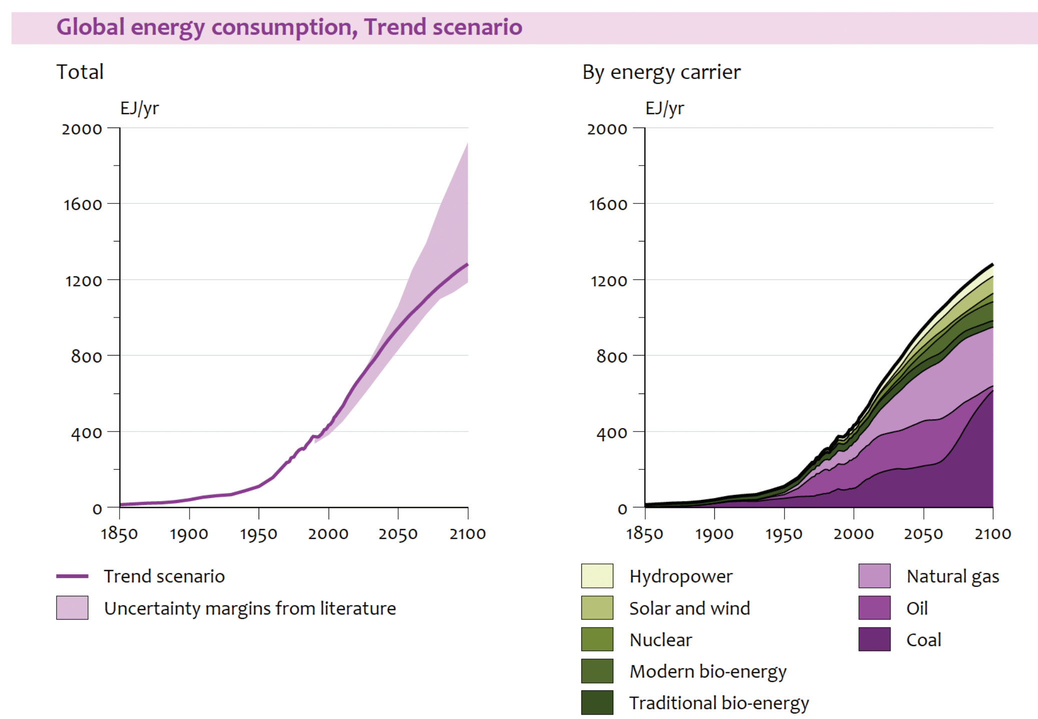


Energy

Access to energy is crucial for improving human development indicators. According to the Millennium Project, there were 1.2 billion people (17% of the world) living without electricity in 2014. An additional 2.4 billion people will be added to the world's population by 2050. Thus, to provide energy globally by 2050, electrical production capacity needs to be added for billions of people—ideally while decommissioning aging nuclear power plants and replacing or retrofitting fossil fuel plants.

In addition, peak oil will soon be reached (see **The Oil Age: World Oil Production from 1859 to 2050** in *Atlas of Science*, **page 148**), meaning that we have used up nearly half of all the available oil on the planet. Fortunately, technology is advancing quickly, making it possible to replace gasoline car fuel with hydrogen, electric, and other more sustainable kinds of fuel.

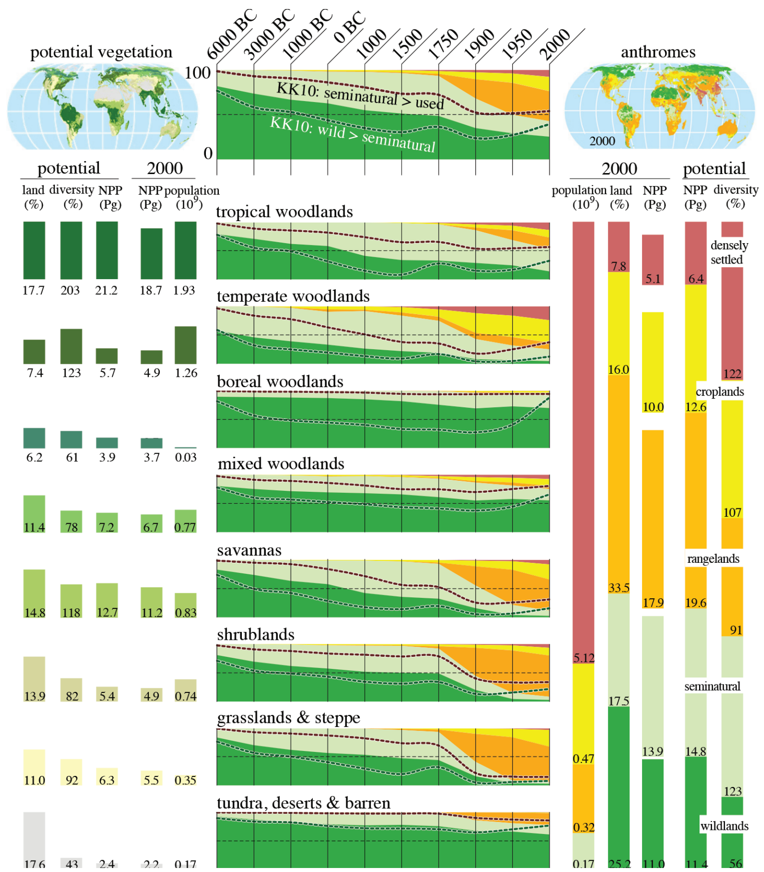
Global energy consumption projections by Detlef van Vuuren and colleagues and the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) are given below. The left graph shows the predicted trend scenario for global energy consumption, with uncertainty margins. The right graph features the same scenario via energy type—with oil decreasing, but coal and natural gas usage increasing. Sustainable energy sources (rendered in green) are also increasing to almost one-quarter of total consumption. For an alternative prediction of increases in renewable energy, see **Projected Nonhydropower Renewable Electricity Generation for 2010–2035** on the opposite page. In 2019, the top three countries in primary energy consumption were China with 141.7 exajoules (EJ), the United States with 116.58 EJ, and India with 34.06 EJ; see **Estimated U.S. Energy Consumption in 2019** on the opposite page.



Transformation of the Biosphere

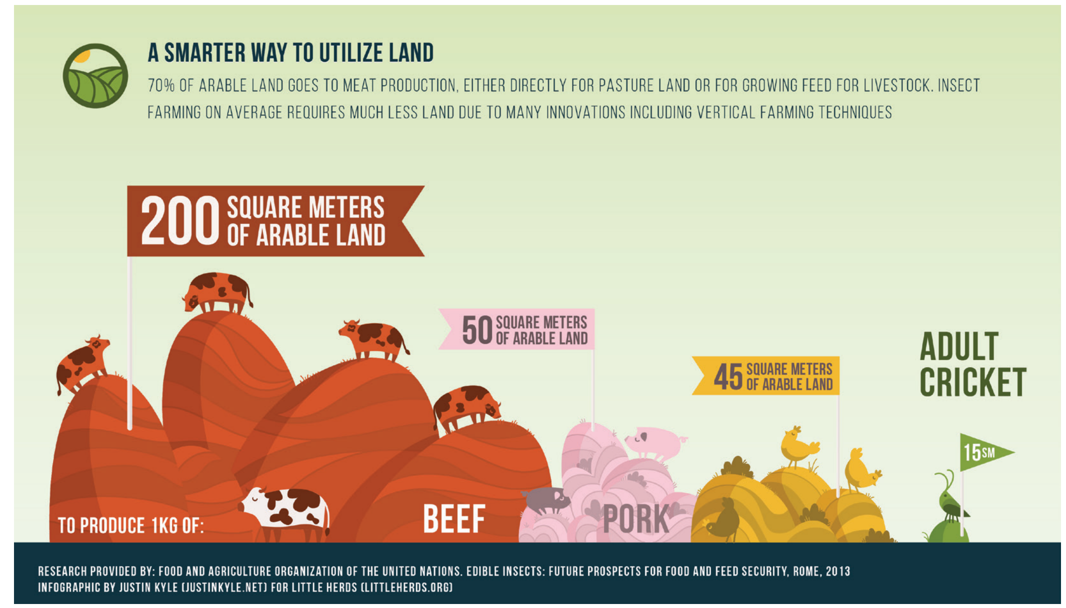
Human activity has significantly altered almost all of the Earth's system components: the atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere, and biosphere. It has transformed most of the biosphere to anthropogenic biomes, or anthromes, with most of the changes happening over the last century—as can be seen in the figure at right of major transformations from 6000 BC to 2000 CE.

What results are novel ecological patterns and processes that have irreversibly altered the terrestrial biosphere. It is important to ensure that the Earth's system components can continue to support human life.



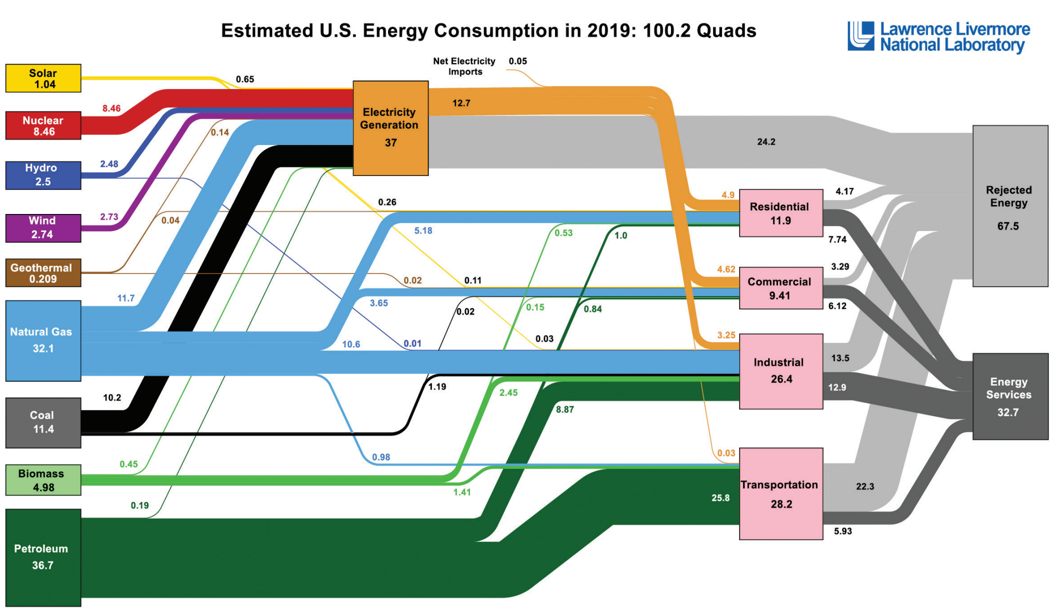
A Smarter Way to Utilize Land

As previously mentioned, a significant percentage of land is used for meat production. The infographic below compares the number of square meters of arable land required to produce 1 kg of beef, pork, chicken, or adult cricket meat. Using only 15 square meters, crickets are the clear winner. Other advantages include the fact that crickets are rich in proteins; contain twice the amount of iron as spinach; have similar amounts of omega-3 fatty acids as fish; and release 99% less greenhouse gases than cows. Finally, 80% of a cricket is edible, compared to 55% of a chicken and 40% of a pig or cow.



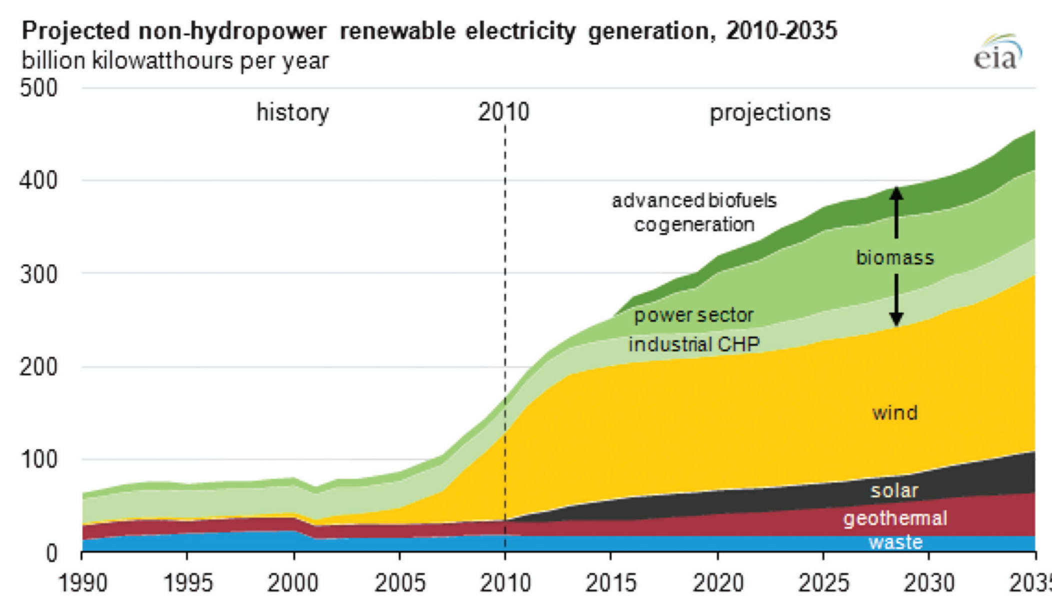
Estimated U.S. Energy Consumption in 2019

Each year, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) publishes a Sankey diagram that shows U.S. energy production and usage. In 2019, Americans used 100.2 quadrillion BTUs (British thermal units, or quads; 3,400 BTUs are equivalent to about 1 kilowatt-hour or 3,600,000 joules). The different energy sources are labeled on the left, with four types of usage (residential, commercial, industrial, and transportation) indicated in the pink boxes, and the percentages of rejected energy (i.e., energy losses due to waste heat) culminating in gray boxes on the right. Due to independent rounding, the totals do not necessarily equal the sum of the components shown.



Projected Nonhydropower Renewable Electricity Generation for 2010–2035

The graph below shows predicted increases in renewable U.S. energy by the Energy Information Administration (EIA). Data prior to 2010 is measured, while data after 2010 is predicted through 2035. Thus, about 450 billion kilowatt hours will likely be generated in 2035, corresponding to 1.53 quadrillion BTUs, or about 1.5% of the total U.S. energy consumption in 2019.



Climate and Weather: Pollution and Flooding

Climate and weather models are critical for disaster prevention and management, electrical utilities and energy, agriculture, construction, transport, health, recreation and tourism, and water resource planning. While weather cannot be forecast reliably beyond 15 days, climate models can be used to understand long-term trends. Access to high-quality data, scalable models, and computing infrastructures, in addition to visualizations and moderators that help translate model results to relevant stakeholders, is key for successful model applications.

When strong winds blow, don't build walls, but rather windmills ... turn every bit of adversity into fuel for improvement.
Nassim Taleb

Weather

As of 2019, there were more than 10,000 land weather stations around the globe, with observations (e.g., temperature, wind speed, and air pressure) updated at least every three hours. Measurements are processed by computers and used in predictive models to compute how weather might change in both the short term (e.g., within 30 minutes) and long term (e.g., droughts can be forecast several months in advance). Meteorologists then interpret model results based on their knowledge of local conditions and needs, and communicate the results to the general public.

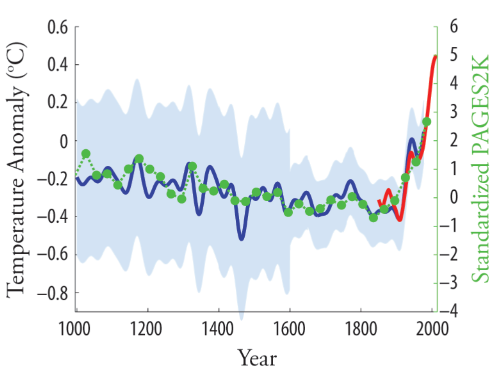
Climate

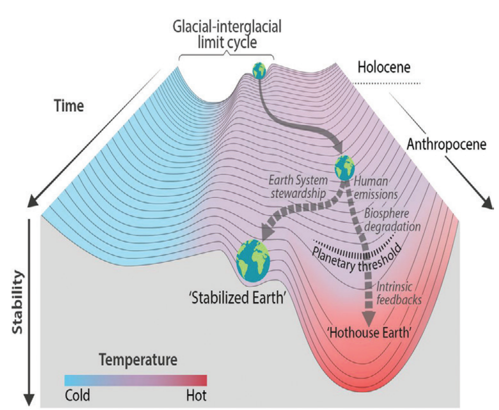
Using data from ice core readings, it is possible to derive mean annual surface temperature variations over the northern hemisphere for the last 1,000 years. When plotted, the so-called "hockey stick" graph has the trajectory of an upturned hockey blade. The red line indicates the start of industrialization. As there is no precedence for the current acceleration of global warming on our planet, we are yet to see which species will be able to adapt quickly enough to survive.

The rapid increase in average temperatures causes many other undesirable effects, such as melting ice caps, flooding, and increased net radiation. Sea ice and snow help reflect much of the solar radiation; however, thin ice is less reflective, allowing more sunlight to be absorbed by the ocean, which in turn warms the ocean and melts the ice faster—a fatal feedback cycle. Climate change also causes increased rainfall in some regions, which can result in the overgrowth of certain dense vegetation that leads to rodent abundance and the potential spread of more disease.

Climate Feedback Cycles on the opposite page shows a graph from the *Global Outlook for Ice & Snow* (2007). Climate change science aims to understand the net effect of such cycles and other similarly complex interactions.

Will Steffen and team have explored the state space trajectory of the Earth system, from the Holocene to the much hotter Anthropocene, as shown in the figure below. They argue that a fork exists in the trajectory, with one path leading to a *Stabilized Earth*, and the other crossing a planetary climate threshold and leading to an irreversible *Hothouse Earth*, in which global average temperatures exceed those of any interglacial period of the past 1.2 million years.





Flooding

Increased temperatures lead to melting ice caps and glaciers as well as associated increased flooding risks (see **Hurricane Katrina Predictions** and **Sea Level Rise Viewer** on the opposite page). The resulting risks are severe, affecting farm land, industrial buildings, and many residential homes. In Ocean City, New Jersey, alone, there are thousands of residential homes worth billions combined that could be at risk of routine flooding by 2050.

If global carbon emissions continue at the current rate, then about one in 40 people worldwide will be living in a place at risk of regular flooding by the end of the century. The Netherlands, with more than 40% of its area at risk, also has the world's most advanced levee system to greatly reduce that risk. In the United States, if no action is taken, about 3.1 million people may face regular flooding.

Pollution

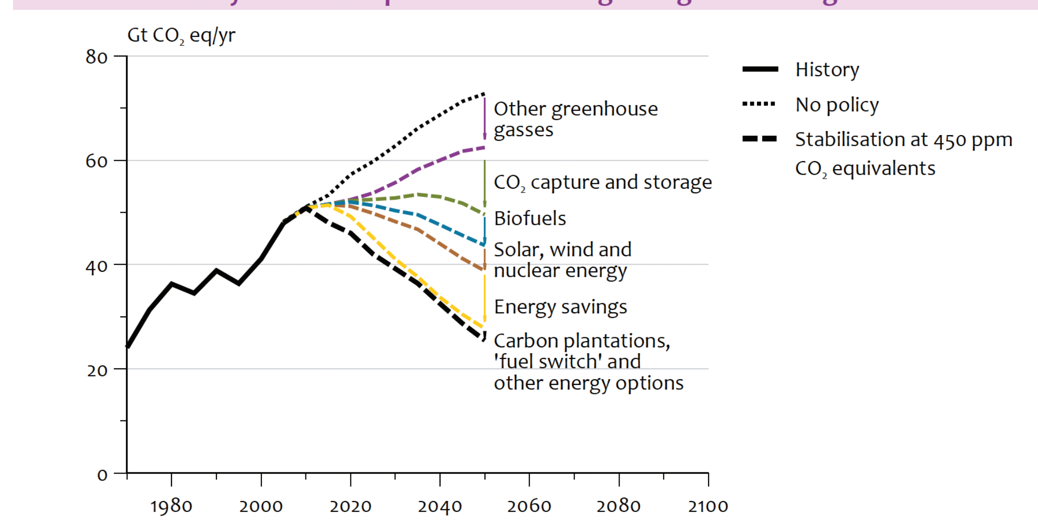
Pollution refers to adding harmful gases, particulates, or biological molecules to an environment. Some substances can be poisonous, while others might have major health impacts.

According to the World Health Organization (WHO), air pollution such as that caused by cars and factories affects nine out of 10 people and kills an estimated seven million people each year.

A recent study by researchers at the International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI) examined the impact of air pollution on cognition in China, using data from the national China Family Panel Studies longitudinal survey. From 2010 through 2014, the survey collected cognitive test scores of nearly 32,000 people over the age of 10. That data was compared to the exposure of the same people to short- and long-term air pollution. Results showed that both verbal and math scores decreased with increasing cumulative air pollution exposure; a steeper decline was noted for verbal scores. The study predicts that if the annual mean concentration of particulate matter smaller than 10 µm was reduced to the 50 µg/m^3, then test scores could increase from the median to the 63rd percentile for verbal and the 58th percentile for math test scores.

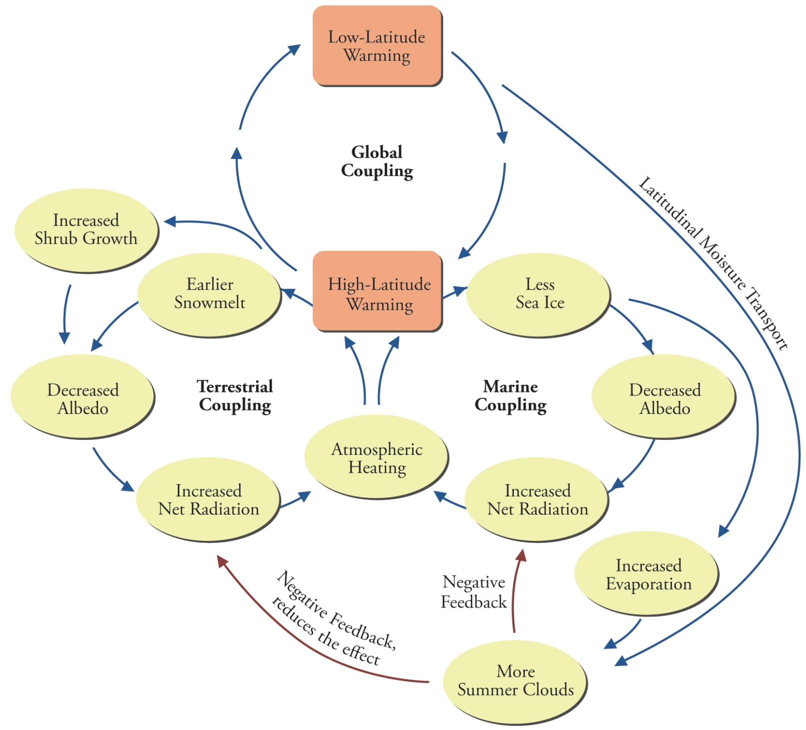
With the physical and mental health of so many people at stake, it is imperative that pollution be reduced worldwide. The graph below shows how different reduction measures can be combined to achieve desirable emissions reductions. While the black dotted line indicates no policy change, the black dashed line denotes a stabilization at 450 ppm CO_2 equivalents per year.

Contribution by reduction options to stabilise global greenhouse gas emissions



Climate Feedback Cycles

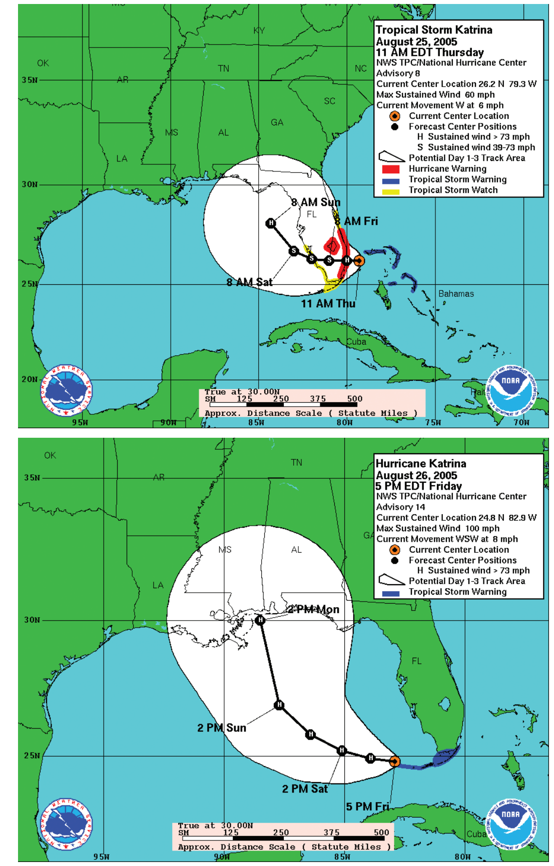
This causal graph from the *Global Outlook for Ice & Snow* (2007) shows the impact of atmospheric heating on decreasing sea ice, earlier snowmelt, and increasing shrub growth, all of which in turn decreases the diffuse reflection of solar radiation as compared to total solar radiation (called albedo), leading to further atmospheric heating. The *Global Coupling* feedback cycle on top aims to capture the interplay between *Low-Latitude Warming and High-Latitude Warming.*

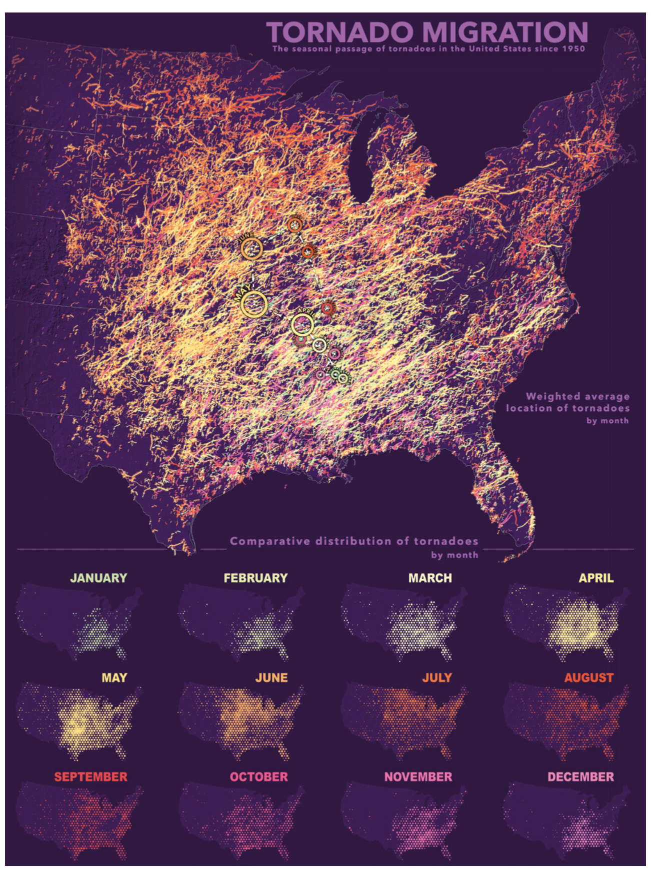


Hurricane Katrina Predictions

Hurricane Katrina struck the Gulf Coast in the early morning of August 29, 2005. It proved to be one of the deadliest hurricanes on record, with an estimated 1,800 lives lost and millions of homes destroyed.

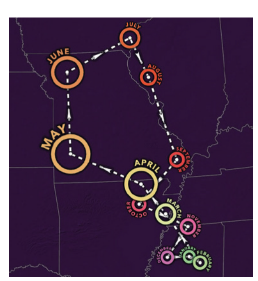
The two-part figure at right is from the Tropical Prediction Center (TPC) of the National Weather Service (NWS). It shows early prediction of the hurricane center, movement, and potential attack area for the first three days, as of the morning of August 25 (top) and the afternoon of August 26 (bottom). Although initial storm trajectory predictions differed from later predictions, they nevertheless helped inform evacuation and rescue operations.





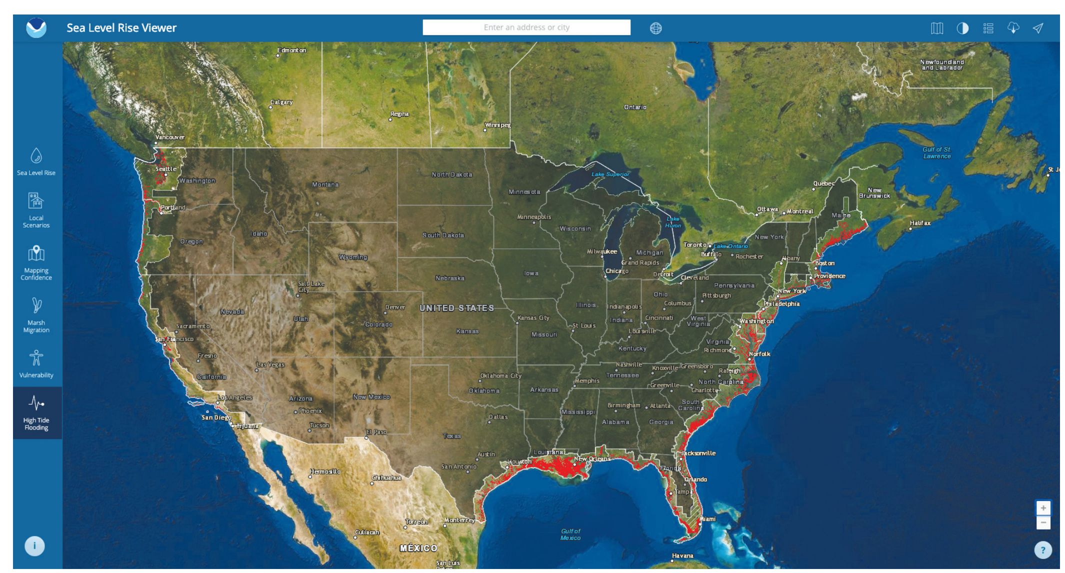
U.S. Tornado Tracks for 1950–2011

This figure shows 56 years of U.S. tornado tracks, created with data provided by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Lines connect the start and end points of tracks. Line brightness reflects the severity of storms according to F-scale, with brighter strokes representing more-violent storms. The top map shows the weighted average location of tornadoes, color-coded by month, plus an overlay diagram of the weighted mean center movement (see the zoom below). The 12 maps below show the distribution of tornadoes per month.



Sea Level Rise Viewer

The figure below is from a model and interactive data visualization developed by the Office for Coastal Management at NOAA. The model helps users explore the risks of sea level rise, storm surge, and flooding along the coastal United States. Users can simulate inundation associated with one to six feet of sea level rise likely at high tide. Home and business owners as well as community planners can use the tool to identify flood-prone locations in their area and to make more-informed decisions when it comes to (re)building houses and cities in more-resilient ways. Links to relevant videos and interactive visualizations are provided in **References & Credits** (page 180).



Transportation: Land, Maritime, and Air

The topology of road and airport networks has a major impact on how diseases spread, people migrate, and ideas diffuse (see **Network Models, page 46**). A robust transportation infrastructure, access to rivers and oceans, and proximity to airport hubs are opportunity enablers. Traffic throughput and logistic efficiency are valuable for converting spatial advantages into strong social and business networks, economic prosperity, and desirable futures.

Infrastructure is destiny: Follow the supply lines … to see where the future flows.
Kevin Kelly

Land

Space matters significantly, and transportation networks impact how entities diffuse. The map of third-century transportation routes featured in **ORBIS** (see **page 154**) helps answer why London could not become one of the capitals of the Roman Empire. Taking into account speed, cost, and the seasonal availability of transportation, the map shows how London was simply too expensive to reach, too far away, and impossible to access in the depths of winter.

The introduction of new transportation systems—from the invention of the wheel, to sea vessels, all road transport, and ultimately modern spacecraft—typically results in accelerated transportation time (see **Shrinking of Our Planet** in *Atlas of Knowledge*, **page 82**).

The first electric vehicles (EVs) became available in the U.S. in 1980. The above photo of a car being charged is from 1905. As of 2018, one million EVs are on U.S. roads. CNN predicts that by 2040, more than half of all new cars will be electric. Airline companies are working to develop smaller, point-to-point airplanes for personal use, which differ from the current spoke-hub, commercial airflight distribution paradigm.

Oceans

Old maritime maps—with illustrated ocean currents, winds, and antiquated continents (see examples in *Atlas of Science* on **pages 78, 80**, and **82**)—vary considerably from today's standard maps.

The global ship routes map at right was designed by Ben Schmidt, using shipping logs from the International Comprehensive Ocean-Atmosphere Data Set (ICOADS). Examination of the four maps reveals the development of global trade and modern sea lanes over time (from before 1860 to 2000), particularly the increase in transpacific and Suez Canal trade.

In 2020, more than 50,000 merchant ships are operating in the oceans, according to the International Chamber of Shipping. Currently (2017–2020), the largest container ship is 399.87 meters long, 58.8 meters wide, and 32.5 meters deep, with a carrying capacity of 21,413 TEU (where 1 TEU equals a standard 20-foot shipping container).

The widespread usage of standardized 20- and 40-foot shipping containers, carrying material goods across oceans and over land, has enabled modularization, standardization, and optimization of logistics around the globe. In 2020, large container ships transport nearly 90% of all nonbulk cargo worldwide.

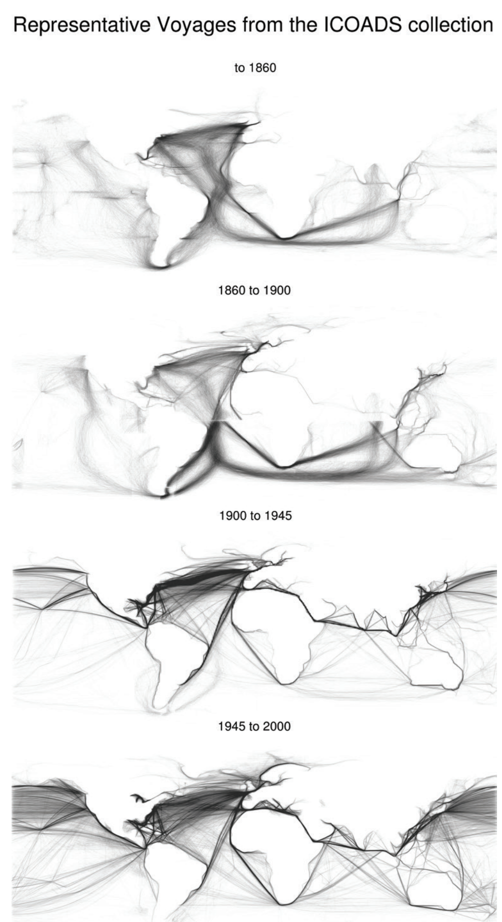
Rivers

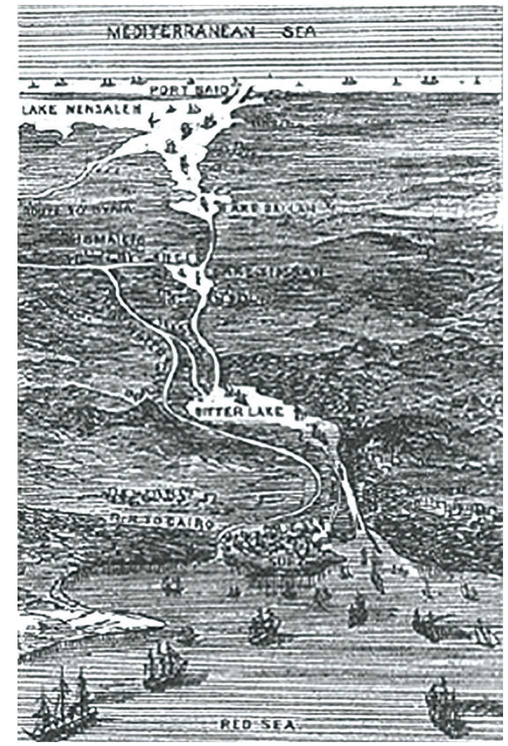
River waterway transportation is an efficient mode of transporting goods, with lower greenhouse gas emissions when compared to road and rail transport. Container ships and ferries require deep, open waterways and shipping ports for safe navigational access, ensured by measures such as dredging, water level management, channelization, and riverbank reinforcement.

Cargo shipped from Northeast Asia to the U.S. East Coast generally passes through either the Suez or Panama Canal. The former connects the Red Sea to the Mediterranean, saving ships the long route around Africa (see the vintage map at top right); the latter allows for passage via Central America, rather than around South America.

The 193 km-long Suez Canal (opened for traffic in 1869) is at sea level and requires continuous sand dredging. The 65 km-long Panama Canal (opened in 1914) was cut through mountains and requires locks to raise ships during their journey. The opening of the canals led to a major shift in international ship traffic, which can be seen in the below figure—in the *1900 to 1945* map image relative to the two pre-1900 images above it.

Another example for exploration is the comprehensive map in **The Mideast: Transport Routes, Electricity, and Pipelines** on the opposite page.





Air

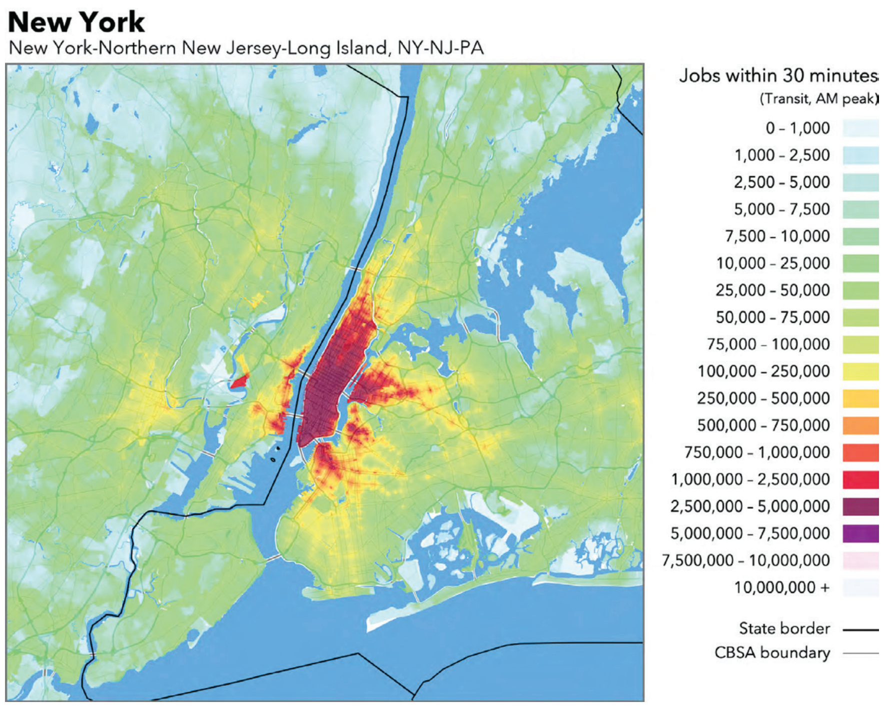
In 1914, the world's first scheduled passenger airboat service started operation between St. Petersburg and Tampa, Florida. As of 2020, there are more than 360 commercial airlines worldwide, offering a global capacity of 106 million seats and connecting about 22,000 city pairs via regular flight services.

Airline traffic maps show the increase of air traffic over time, the cyclic nature of daily flights, and major airline traffic routes. Air traffic networks help transport passengers and goods; they spread news, knowledge, and innovation (yet also potentially diseases) from one urban hub to the next and outwards from each. While street networks have a Gaussian node-degree distribution, airline networks exhibit a power-law distribution (see **Network Models, page 46**; and *Atlas of Knowledge*, **page 60**).

With global airline traffic heavily impacted by COVID-19, capacity decreased to 49 million within 10 weeks in 2020. Consequently, reduced air and land traffic led to major drops in emission pollution (see **Nitrogen Dioxide Emissions Drop Over Italy** on the opposite page).

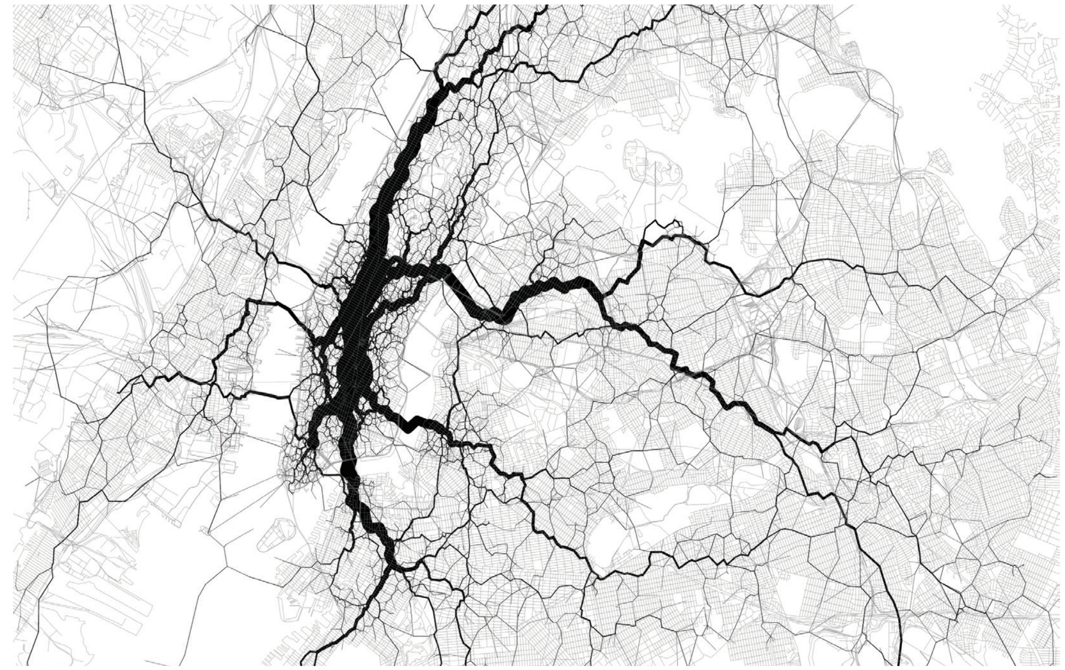
Jobs Within 30 Minutes of New York City

Andrew Owen and colleagues from the Accessibility Observatory, a program of the Center for Transportation Studies at the University of Minnesota, examined the accessibility of jobs via public transit in the most populous U.S. metropolitan areas. New York was identified as the area with the greatest accessibility to jobs.



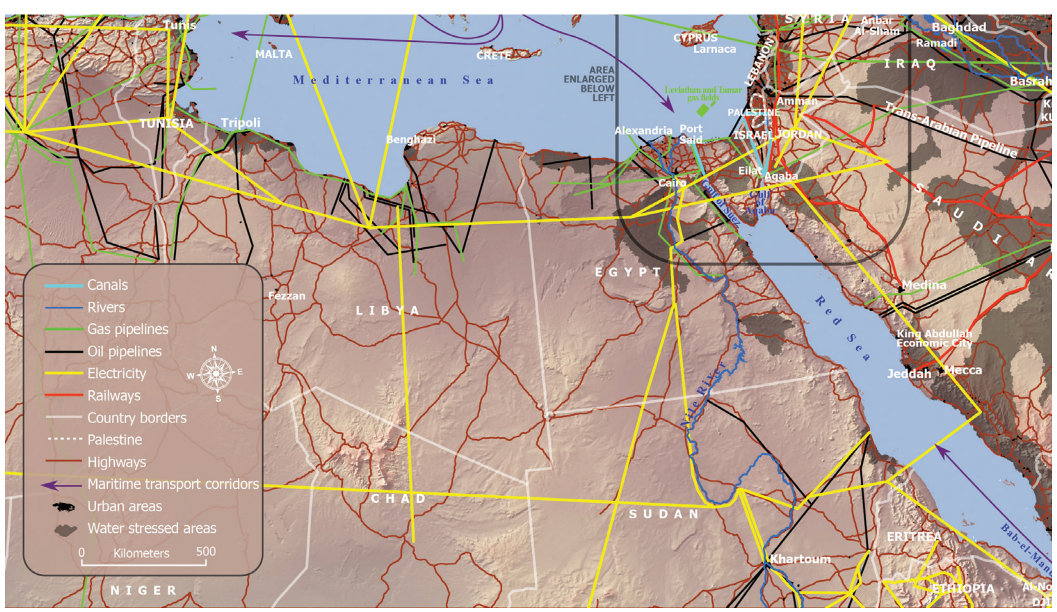
New York City Traffic Map Based on Geotagged Tweets

Eric Fischer used geotagged tweets to create maps of major cities. The New York City map below shows highly trafficked thoroughfares and places where people tend to concentrate. Manhattan is at the heart of this network, connected to surrounding areas via subway lines, bridges, and roads. These new kinds of maps can be used to create smarter cities and more-effective transit routes.



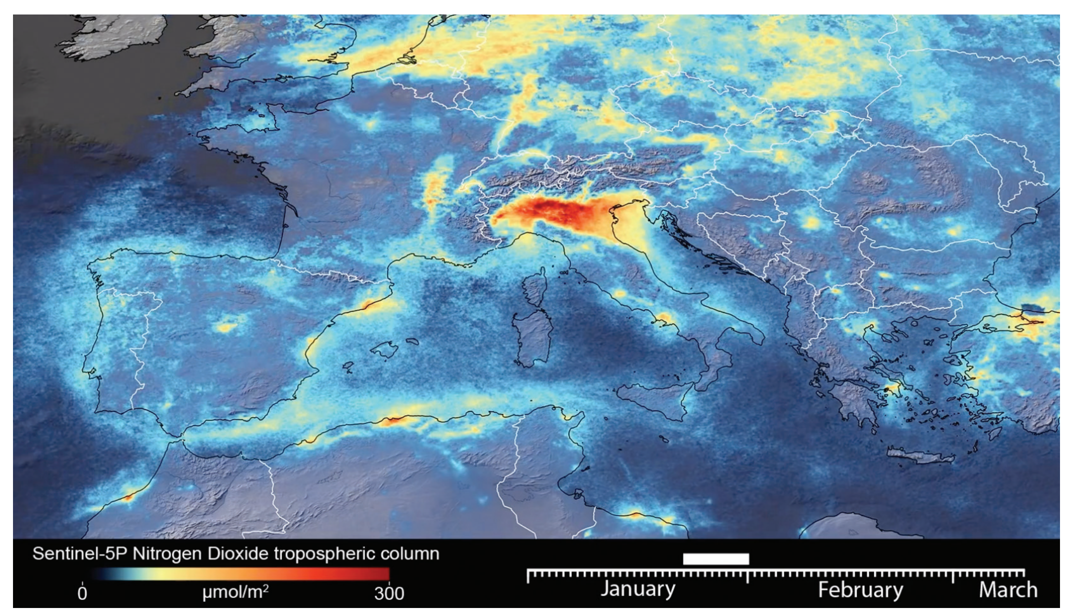
The Mideast: Transport Routes, Electricity, and Pipelines

In his 2016 book *Connectography*, Parag Khanna argues for maps that show connectivity rather than division. The Mideast map below shows current, half-built, and potential transportation routes (canals, rivers, railways, and highways), electric networks, and pipelines (gas and oil), in addition to urban areas. Ideally, water- and energy-stressed zones can be interconnected with affluent areas via an infrastructure that supports job creation, product diversification, and political stabilization.



Nitrogen Dioxide Emissions Drop Over Italy

In March 2020, the European Space Agency (ESA) published an animation of satellite imagery from the Copernicus Sentinel-5P satellite for the two-month period of January 1 to March 11, 2020, using a 10-day moving average. The map imagery below shows the decline of air pollutants in Europe. Filmed during Italy's nationwide lockdown to prevent the spread of COVID-19, the reduction in traffic and industrial activities led to reduced nitrogen dioxide concentrations, particularly visible in northern Italy (red area in map image). The associated video link is given in **References & Credits, page 180**.



Digitization: Computing and Communication

In the information age, indispensable assets include data, knowledge, and expertise. People are increasingly hyperconnected to others, as well as AI, in both personal and professional life. Many individuals and industries are developing and serving intangible products that “cannot be touched.” Intangible industries work differently than tangible industries—they have different dynamics for product values (initial software development is expensive but future copies of the software are virtually free), competition, risk, and stock market value.

If infrastructure is required for an industrial economy, then we could say that cyberinfrastructure is required for a knowledge economy.
Daniel E. Atkins

Digitization

In former times, information was scarce, precious, and frequently not shared. In the information age, data is vast and often readily available online, but it must be mined to extract knowledge. Digital information conservation is nontrivial, and keeping multiple copies is beneficial—a principle upheld by David S. H. Rosenthal’s Lots of Copies Keep Stuff Safe (LOCKSS) program at Stanford University.

The digital era has impacted almost every aspect of life, in every nation and culture—from consuming the news online rather than via newspapers, formerly the norm (see the mid-twentieth-century photo below of New York City commuters); to communicating extensively via cell or smartphone with friends, family, and colleagues (see the 2010 photo above of such a moment on the metro in Seoul, Korea); to performing nearly any form of modern work.

In fact, technology and communication infrastructure usage by humans and machines generates massive volumes of rich data. The 2012 *Digital Universe* study by the EMC Corporation predicted a tenfold increase of digital data between 2013 and 2020—from 4.4 trillion to 44 trillion gigabytes.

The International Data Corporation (IDC) predicts that the number of devices or things (cars, houses, etc.) connected to and communicating via the

Internet will grow from 14 billion, or 2% of the world’s data, to 32 billion in 2020, or 10% of the world’s data.

The *Digital Futures Final Report: A Journey into 2050 Visions and Policy Challenges* by the European Commission predicts that “by 2050, a new form of human (a trans-human) will emerge, where ICTs and bio-medicine will fundamentally improve the human condition and greatly enhance human intellectual, physical, and psychological capacities.” A discussion of this human-machine symbiosis crowdsourced intelligence can be found in **Modeling Opportunities (page 170)**.

Computing

Accelerating progress in bandwidth, data storage, and computation has made possible ever-faster and more-connected computing devices and infrastructures, which can subsequently be used to design the next generation of increasingly efficient computing and communication.

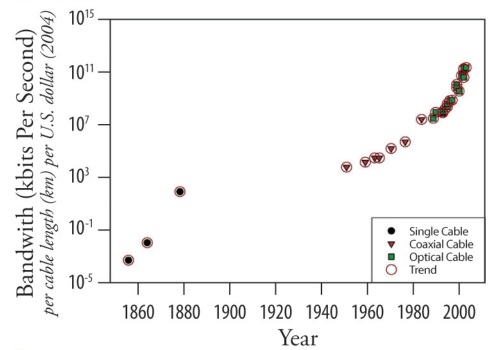
The three graphs at right plot key operation and functional performance metrics for progress in information technology (IT). The middle graph measures data storage as the amount of information (in megabits) per unit cost; the top graph is bandwidth (in kilobits per second) per cable length (in kilometers) per unit cost; and the bottom graph is computation as calculations (in million instructions per second, or MIPS) per unit cost. All unit costs are in 2004 U.S. dollars.

For bandwidth, single cable was initially used, then coaxial cable, and finally optical cable—leading to a millionfold increase over 60 years.

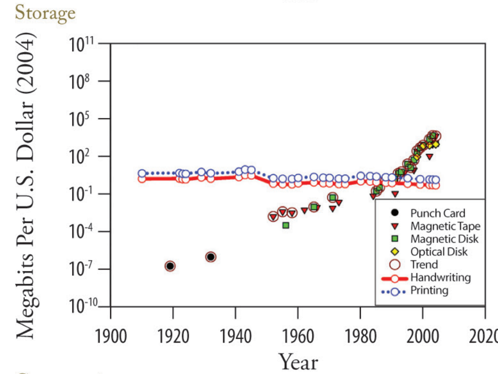
For storage, punch cards were first used for many years, and then replaced by magnetic tapes and disks, and finally optical disks. Storage capacity measures for handwriting (in red) and printing (in blue) are given for comparison.

Computing started with mechanical calculators (which had surpassed manual calculation by hand—the red reference point at lower left) and then continued via vacuum tube computers, transistor-based integrated circuit (IC) computers, and finally today’s devices and supercomputers.

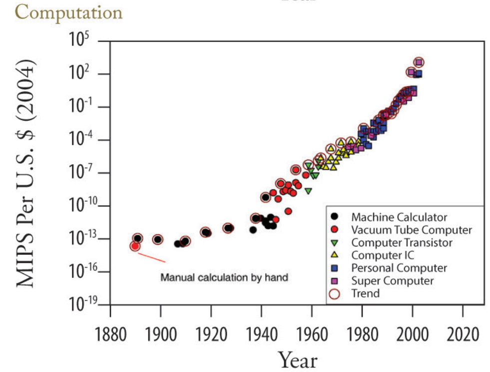
Bandwidth



Storage



Computation



Bandwidth per U.S. dollar is shown on top; single cable was initially used, then coaxial cable, then optical cable—leading to a millionfold increase over 60 years.

Storage in megabits per U.S. dollar is given in the middle. Punch cards were used initially (and for many years) but replaced by magnetic tapes and disks, then optical disks. Storage capacity for handwriting (in red) and printing (blue) are given for comparison.

Computing costs in MIPS per U.S. dollar are shown on bottom, starting with mechanical calculators that surpassed manual calculation by hand (red reference point), via vacuum tube computers, transistor-based on integrated circuit (IC) computers, to personal and super computers.

Communication

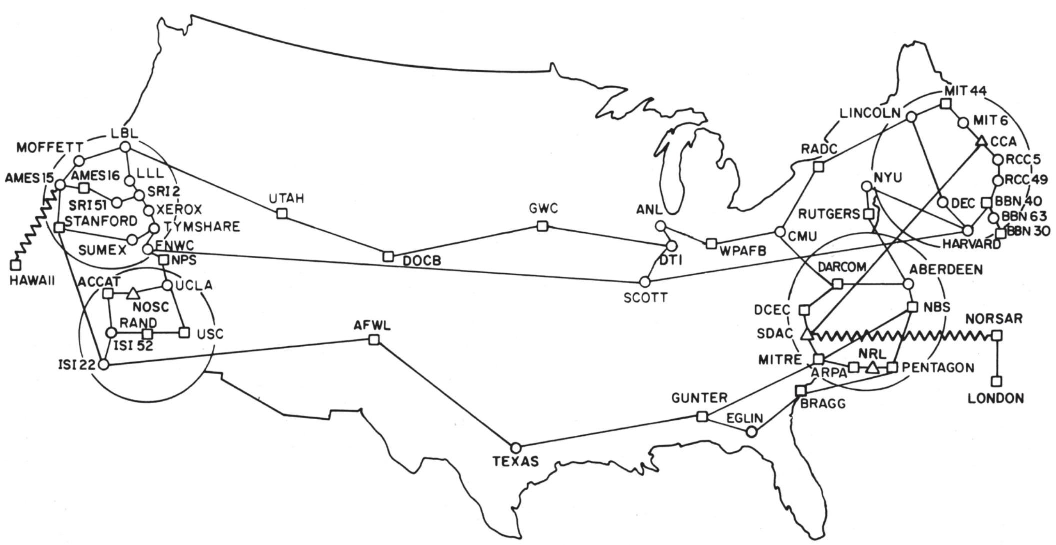
The accelerating pace of change in transportation and communication infrastructures was captured in graphs in *Atlas of Science* (**page 7**) that show the number of passenger miles for different means of transportation, and the increase in usage of different means of communication (from telegraph messages to radio, television, cell phones, and the Internet).

A map of the Advanced Research Projects Agency Network (ARPANET) in December 1978 is shown on the opposite page. In 1989, Tim Berners-Lee proposed the basic idea behind the World Wide Web (see **Visionary Approaches** in *Atlas of Science*, **page 20**). A map of the global Internet in 2011—only 22 years later—can be seen in *Atlas of Knowledge* (**page 13**). In 2020, more than 50% of the world’s population has access to the Internet.

As discussed in **Network Models** (**page 46**), the structure of networks has a major impact on how information and news are diffused. In fact, details about community structure and/or the backbones of communication networks can be used to predict which information will spread virally—independent of message content. The results are relevant for online marketing via social media, or for political elections. One example is the visualization in **Britain Segregation by Phone Traffic** (**page 67**). Also see *Atlas of Knowledge* (**pages 156–157**) for the 2010 Facebook social graph with no coverage for China, and Olivier H. Beauchesne’s *Map of Scientific Collaborations from 2005 to 2009*.

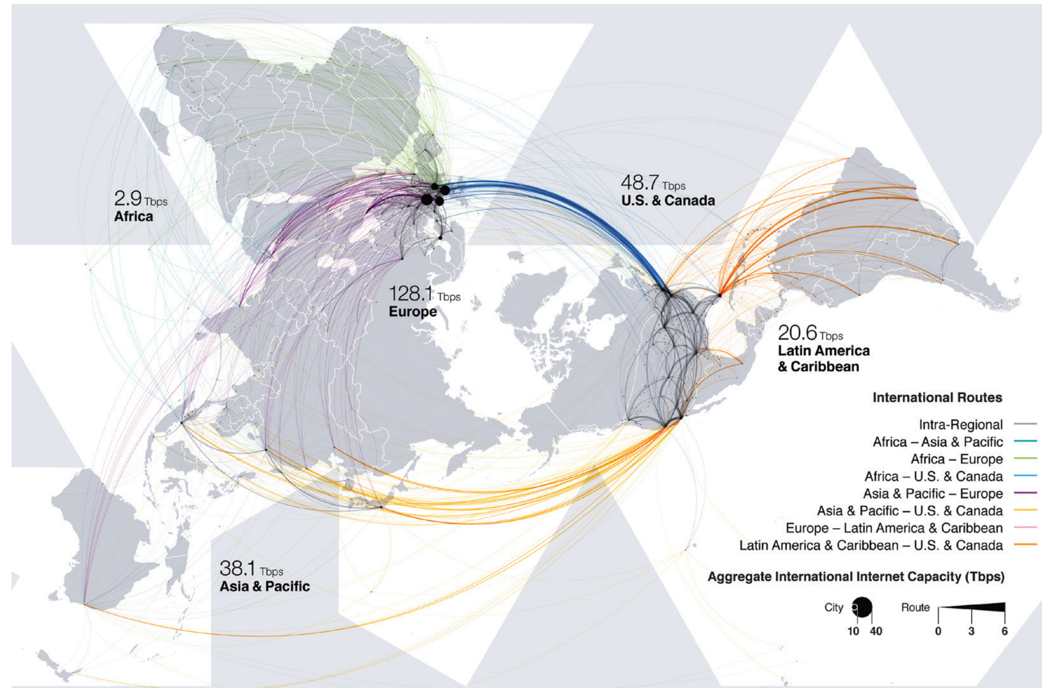
ARPANET Geographic Map, December 1978

In 1969, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) sponsored the start of ARPANET as an experimental network to interconnect heterogeneous computers, so that data, hardware, and software resources could be shared. In 1978, it was run as an operational resource-sharing intercomputer network, interlinking U.S. computers with those in Norway and England. In the figure below, circles indicate interface message processors (IMPs); squares denote terminal interface message processors (TIMs).



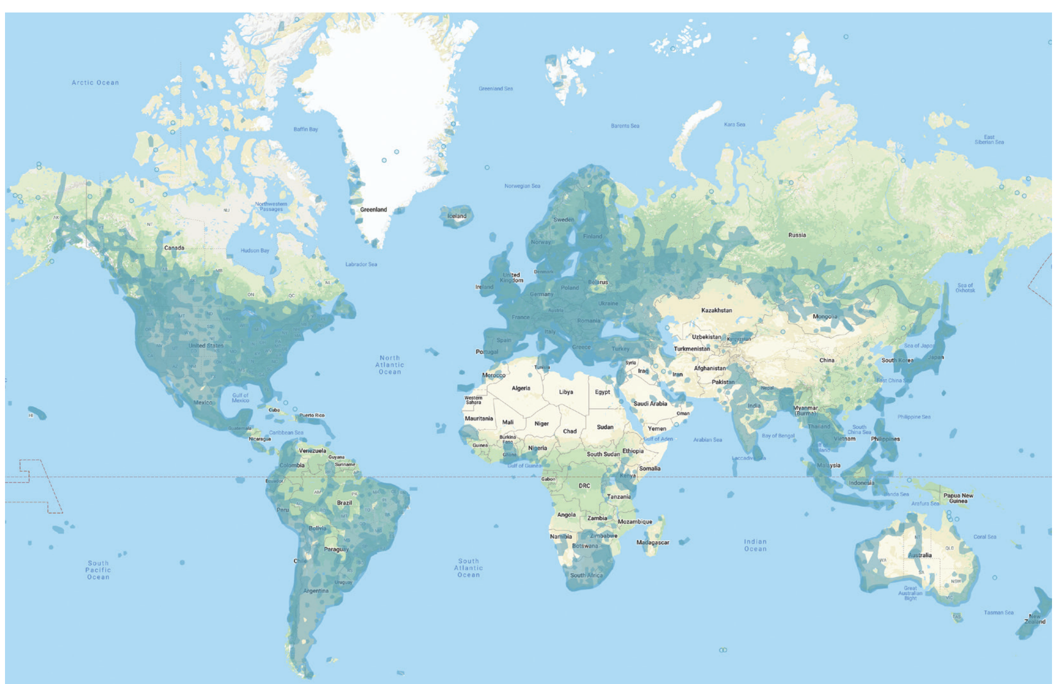
International Internet Cable Routes and Capacity

The map below from Parag Khanna's book *Connectography* shows how global data flows are expanding and accelerating over time. The aggregate Internet capacity is given in terabytes per second (Tbps). Europe has a capacity of 128.1 Tbps—far ahead of the rest of the world.



Where Google Street View Is Available

Access to the Internet is significant, as is access to data and services. The map below shows (via blue overlay) the areas where Google Street View is available. Since launching the service in 2007, the Google team has taken more than 80 billion photos in 85 countries, covering more than 10 million miles of roads.



Anthropocene Animation

The short film *Welcome to the Anthropocene* showcases how our species has transformed planet Earth. The three-minute animation was commissioned by the London 2012 "Planet Under Pressure" conference. A composite of data visualizations from the start of the Industrial Revolution to modern times—of evolving cities, roads, railways, pipelines, cables, shipping lanes, and finally the weblike Internet—shows humans' gradual planetary impact. The graph in the still image below shows time on the x-axis, and a rotating set of key parameters on the y-axis, including population, energy use, GDP, urbanization, fertilizer use, deforestation, and biodiversity loss. A link to the animation is provided in **References & Credits** (**page 180**).

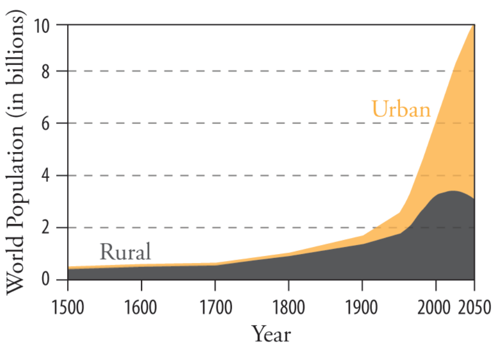
Urbanization: Segregation and Migration

The electrical network erased the boundaries between day and night, and opened up the evening to commerce and social activities. The highway network revolutionized how and where people choose to live and work. A 2014 study by the McKinsey Global Institute (MGI)—of the global flows of goods, services, finance, and people, coupled with the underlying flows of data and communication—shows the benefits and risks of our global connectedness in this digital age. As cities continue to attract talent, money, and ideas from around the world, they create more jobs and wealth in the process.

If you are not actively creating cultures of inclusion, then by default, you are creating cultures of exclusion.
Linda J. Burrs

Urbanization

As of 2014, 3.9 billion people were living in an urban environment—an eightfold increase since 1950. By 2045, more than 6 billion of the world's population will be living in urban areas, as the graph below shows. Massive investments in infrastructure and new technologies will be necessary to support that change.



One reason for the rapid increase in urbanization is the fact that the size of cities proportionately corresponds to qualities such as social connectivity, efficiency, productivity, and innovation—all of which scale superlinearly with population density.

Urbanization decreases costs; it is far more expensive to provide water, energy, and the Internet to a given number of remote houses as compared to the same number of apartments in a skyscraper. Cities also speed up transportation—particularly when public transportation is efficiently used and individual car traffic is reduced.

U.S. population changes from 2000 to 2010 can be plotted to reveal so-called "growth rings," or suburbs expanding on the outskirts of cities. Declining "urban dead zones" at the urban centers might eventually experience resurgent growth. Parag Khanna's book *Connectography* discusses the likely future of urban development, a reversal wherein cities might become suburbs of megacities.

The map below compares the top 15 megacities in 2018 (black circles) with the top 15 in 2035 (orange circles). While cities like Tokyo and Delhi simply grow in size—with Delhi expected to have the greatest population (43 million) by 2035—there are new megacities evolving, like Lagos and Kinshasa, and others gradually leaving the top 15, such as Osaka and Istanbul.

The process of urbanization will need to be monitored closely and modeled in detail to support data-driven decision-making and the proactive management of sustainable growth, while ensuring adequate access to housing, water, and energy for all citizens. All of the resulting factors—both positive (e.g., efficiencies gained from serving more-concentrated populations) and negative (e.g., homelessness, loss of family cohesiveness, and the stresses that enhance the need for mental health services)—will need to be addressed.

Top-15 Megacities

Segregation

Segregation refers to the separation of humans into groups (e.g., based on interests, ethnicity or race) and the consequent impact on daily life (e.g., when selecting a new home or neighborhood, attending school, or using public transportation).

Our preferences regarding whom we choose to do business with, talk to, or spend time with, and how often, can now be captured and modeled using the movement of banknotes, phone traffic, and other geospatially explicit data. Exemplary studies and results are shown on the opposite page, in **"Money-in-Motion" Map of America** and **Britain Segregation by Phone Traffic**.

In **Cellular Automata (page 40)**, we introduced Schelling's segregation model, which uses an agent-based approach to illustrate how individual preferences regarding neighbors can lead to city-wide segregation patterns. Erez Hatna and Itzhak Benenson extended the model to explain integration alongside segregation in the Mideast cities of Yaffo and Ramle. Their work shows that neighbors are selected or determined according to not only religion and ethnicity, but also income and education levels. For example, low-income Jews and Arabs might become neighbors by default, merely due to limited resources. However, affluent neighborhoods were found to be generally more tolerant and therefore less segregated; in contrast, poor households were found to be generally less tolerant and thus more segregated.

The United States is a nation of immigrants, with a complex history of two and a half centuries of migration, conflict, and prosperity. *National Geographic* used the 2010 U.S. census data to map racial diversity, distribution, and population density—one visualization from that series is the **U.S. Racial Dot Map** on the opposite page.

Mobility and Migration

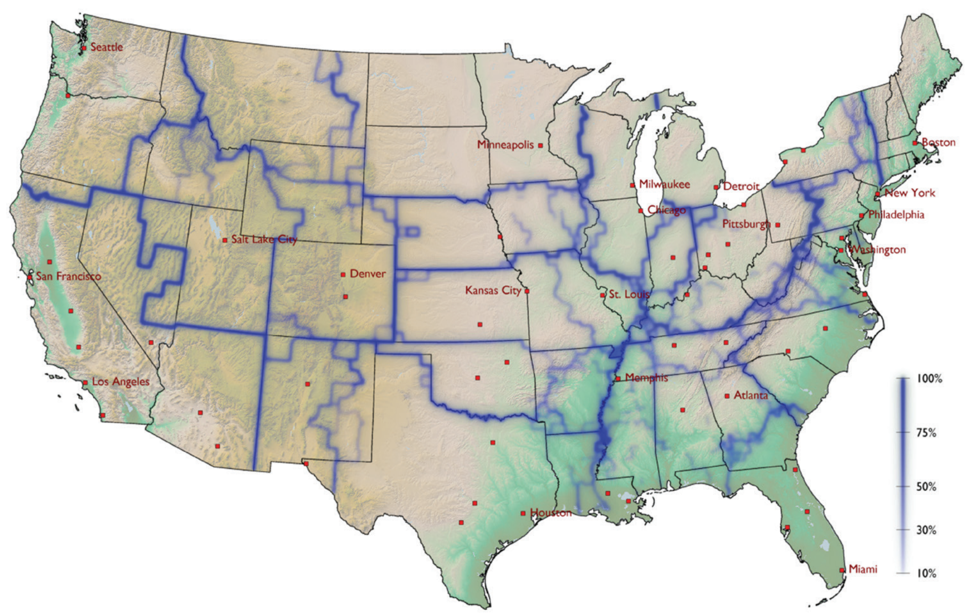
Human mobility is beneficial for individuals, regions, countries, and the world. It expands people's horizons, helps diffuse knowledge and innovations, and provides collaboration and business opportunities. Countries with open borders that welcome emigrants tend to be richer culturally (in terms of architecture, the arts, cuisine, etc.) and economically (as global expertise can be hired, shortcomings in labor can be quickly resolved, and global market opportunities can be efficiently harnessed). As many developed countries are aging (with more people living longer while fewer children are born), they need young and industrious immigrants who can support the increasing elderly population and contribute otherwise to society.

Khanna's map in **Connectography: Migration** on the opposite page shows just how much we all are connected, and the large numbers of emigrants working outside of their home countries. The top four countries with the highest number of emigrants are indicated by green markers; India is number one, followed by Mexico, China, and the Philippines.

Human mobility patterns and preferences can also be studied using data collected in virtual worlds. Michael Szell, Roberta Sinatra, and colleagues studied the online mobility of players of a self-developed massive multiplayer game. They found that at short time scales, player movement is constrained not only by physical distances but also by the presence of socioeconomic areas. Over long time scales, the precise time order of visited locations matters increasingly and shapes the individuals' trajectories. This mobility model can be used to predict future trends, identify resource gaps, and stress-test different scenarios using the metaphor of a "social petri dish."

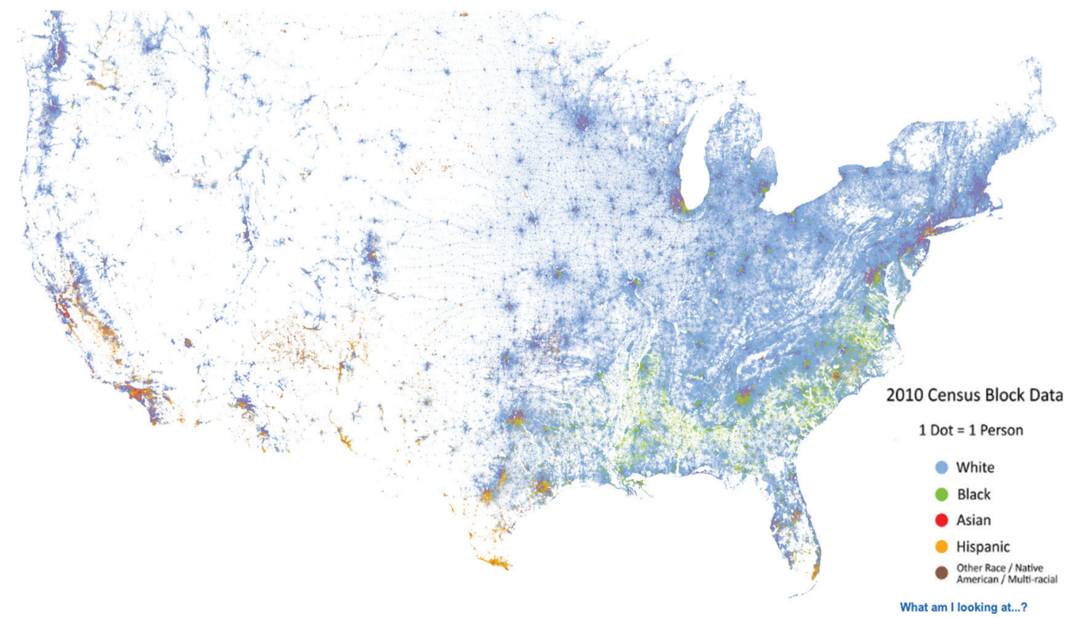
“Money-in-Motion” Map of America

Dirk Brockmann and colleagues used data on the movement of banknotes (1,033,095 reports describing the movement of 464,670 bills) to design the map below. Using “money-in-motion” as one proxy for how people connect, they identified virtual borders (blue lines) that money rarely crosses. For example, Kansas City and St. Louis appear to draw money mostly to themselves, which effectively creates an absence of movement and thus a border between them. In contrast, the area that includes Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Arkansas, for instance, forms an effective money-sharing community.



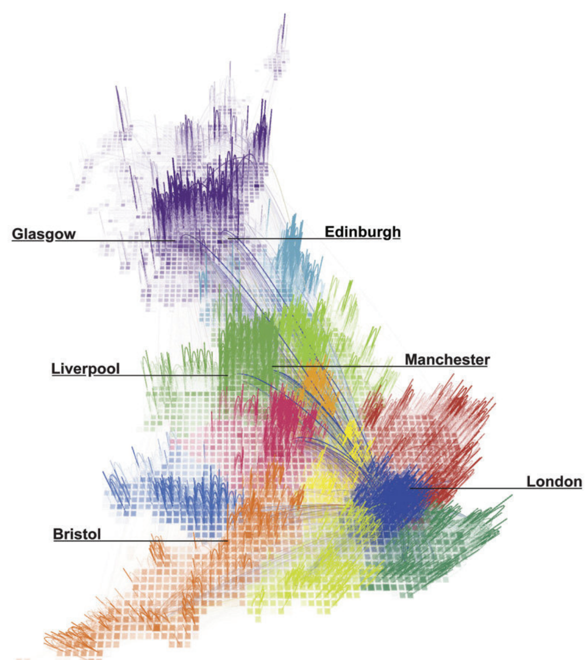
U.S. Racial Dot Map

The map below uses 2010 U.S. census data to show the geographic distribution, population density, and racial and ethnic diversity for 11,155,486 census blocks. Each of the 308,745,538 dots represents one person. Every person is placed randomly within the census block in which they resided during the census. Each dot is color-coded according to race and ethnicity. While the dot patterns and concentrations indicate population density, the color patterns help communicate which cities and geospatial regionals are most diverse or segregated.



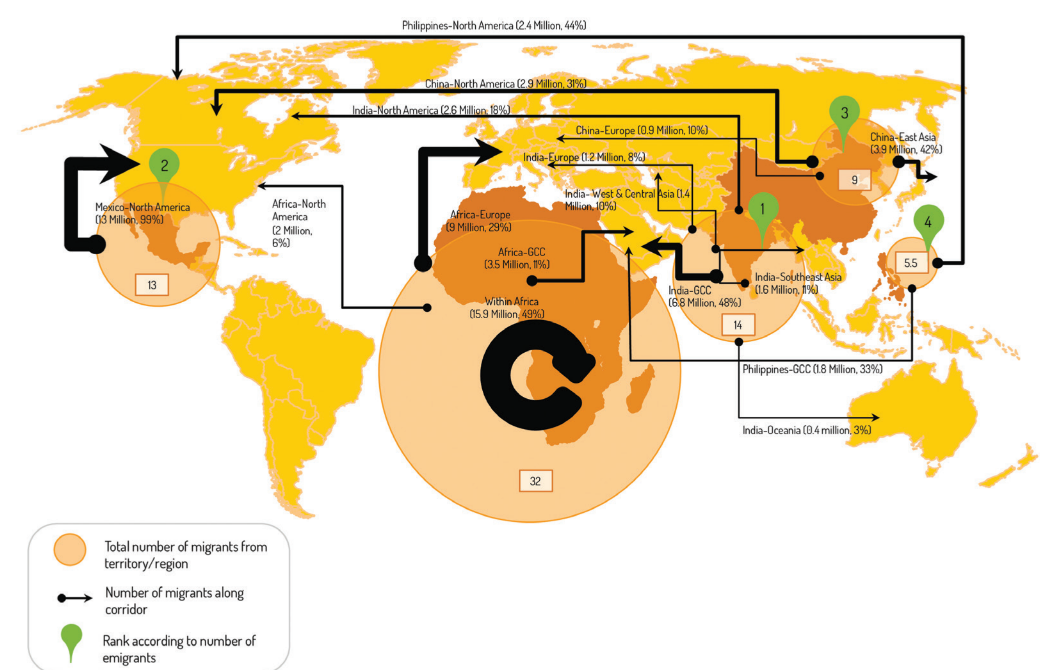
Britain Segregation by Phone Traffic

The Bartlett Centre for Advanced Spatial Analysis (CASA) worked with Mauro Martino to analyze British phone-call data in order to discern communication traffic patterns and clusters for regions in the United Kingdom. The result is the map below, which shows color-coded, interconnected clusters (e.g., blue calls blue, green calls green, etc.) presenting an alternative geography beyond political boundaries.



Connectography: Migration

Parag Khanna’s map below shows global migration patterns. For instance, the United States is a top destination for migrants from Mexico and other countries; conversely, nine million Americans live and work abroad. Migration across developing countries shows the fastest growth (large arrow above Africa), with many people migrating across Africa, the Middle East, and Asia.



References & Credits

vi Contents

References

Fischer, Eric. 2012. *Language Communities of Twitter*. Courtesy of Eric Fischer. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Nelson, John. 2012. *Hurricanes & Tropical Storms—Locations and Intensities since 1851*. Lansing, MI. Courtesy of IDV Solutions. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Newman, William L. 2008. *Geologic Time Spiral: A Path to the Past*. Courtesy of the U.S. Geological Survey. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Porter, Bernard. 1939. *Being a Map of Physics*. Courtesy of Maine State Library and Mark Melnicove. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Vargic, Martin. 2014. *Map of the Internet*. Courtesy of Halcyon Maps and Martin Vargic. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Group photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

Extracted from Newman 2008.

Extracted from Porter 1939.

Extracted from Nelson 2012.

Extracted from Fischer 2012.

Extracted from Vargic 2014.

Stuttgart City Library / Yi Architects, photo: Joachim Uphoff

ix Preface

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

x Acknowledgments

References

Börner, Katy. 2019. "The Human Body Atlas: High-Resolution, Functional Mapping of Voxel, Vector, and Meta Datasets." NIH Grant: 1OT2OD026671-01. Accessed June 25, 2019. **https://projectreporter.nih.gov/project_info_description.cfm?aid=9687220**.

Börner, Katy, Bruce Edmonds, Staša Milojević, and Andrea Scharnhorst. 2016. "Simulating the Processes of Science, Technology, and Innovation." *Scientometrics* 110 (1): 385.

Börner, Katy, Wolfgang Glänzel, Andrea Scharnhorst, and Peter van den Besselaar. 2011. "Modeling Science: Studying the Structure and Dynamics of Science." *Scientometrics* 89 (1): 347–348.

Börner, Katy, Joe Heimlich, Stephen Uzzo, Kylie Peppler, and Bryan Kennedy. 2017. "Data Visualization Literacy: Research and Tools that Advance Public Understanding of Scientific Data. NSF Grant: 1713567. Accessed June 25, 2019. **https://www.nsf.gov/awardsearch/showAward?AWD_ID=1713567**.

Börner, Katy, William B. Rouse, Paul Trunfio, and H. Eugene Stanley, eds. 2018. "Arthur M. Sackler Colloquium on Modeling and Visualizing Science and Technology Developments." Special issue, *PNAS* 115 (50): 12573–12661.

Börner, Katy and Andrea Scharnhorst, eds. 2009. "Science of Science: Conceptualizations and Models of Science." *Journal of Informetrics* 3 (3): 161–272.

Chen, Chaomei. 2013. "Hindsight, Insight, and Foresight: A Multi-level Structural Variation Approach to the Study of a Scientific Field." *Technology Analysis & Strategic Management* 25 (6): 619–640.

Foresight Education and Research Network. 2019. Global Foresight Home Page. Accessed June 26, 2019. **https://web.archive.org/web/20190608063245/https://sites.google.com/site/globalforesightwiki.**

Foresight Education and Research Network. 2019. "150 Great Foresight Books." Global Foresight. Accessed July 5, 2020. **https://web.archive.org/web/20200806095013/https://sites.google.com/site/globalforesightwiki/150-great-foresight-books**.

Georghiou, Luke, Jennifer Cassingena Harper, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, and Rafael Popper, eds. 2008. *The Handbook of Technology Foresight: Concepts and Practice*. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing.

Irvine, John, and Ben R. Martin. 1984. *Foresight in Science: Picking the Winners*. London: Pinter Publishers.

Scharnhorst, Andrea, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar, eds. 2012. *Models of Science Dynamics: Encounters Between Complexity Theory and Information Science*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Image Credits

National Academies group photo © Andreas Bueckle, **http://www.andreas-bueckle.com**.

Boğaziçi University group photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

Forecasting Science group photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

1 Part 1: Introduction and History

References

Buchanan, Mark. 2013. *Forecast: What Physics, Meteorology, and the Natural Sciences Can Teach Us About Economics*. New York: Bloomsbury.

Calaprice, Alice, ed. 2010. *The Ultimate Quotable Einstein*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. 384–85, 475.

Glänzel, Wolfgang, Henk F. Moed, Ulrich Schmoch, and Mike Thelwall, eds. 2019. *Springer Handbook of Science and Technology Indicators*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature AG.

Newman, William L. 2008. *Geologic Time Spiral: A Path to the Past*. Courtesy of the U.S. Geological Survey. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Extracted from Newman 2008.

2 Why Model?

References

Buchanan, Mark. 2013. *Forecast: What Physics, Meteorology, and the Natural Sciences Can Teach Us About Economics*. New York: Bloomsbury.

Burke, James. 2000. *Circles: Fifty Round Trips Through History, Technology, Science, Culture*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Goodreads. 2019. "Helen Keller Quotes." Accessed July 14, 2019. **https://www.goodreads.com/quotes/61997-no-pessimist-ever-discovered-the-secret-of-the-stars-or**.

Griffiths, Rudyard, ed. 2016. *Do Humankind's Best Days Lie Ahead? Pinker and Ridley vs. De Botton and Gladwell: The Munk Debates*. Toronto: Anansi.

Reich, David. 2018. *Who We Are and How We Got Here: Ancient DNA and the New Science of the Human Past*. New York: Pantheon Books.

Steinmüller, Angela L., and Karlheinz Steinmüller. 1999. *Visionen 1900, 2000, 2100: Eine Chronik der Zukuft*. Hamburg, Germany: Rogner & Bernhard.

Tetlock, Philip E., and Dan Gardner. 2015. *Superforecasting: The Art and Science of Prediction*. New York: Broadway Books.

Envisioning the Future

References

Aschauer, Michael, Maia Gusberti, Sepp Deinhofer, and Nik Thoenen. 2014. *[./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **http://www.logicaland.net/info.html**.

Bellamy, Edward. 1888. *Looking Backward: 2000–1887*. Boston: Ticknor and Company.

Brazil. 1985. Directed by Terry Gilliam. Performed by Jonathan Pryce, Kim Greist, and Robert De Niro. Embassy International Pictures. Film.

Forrest, Adam. 2016. "How London Might Have Looked: Five Masterplans After the Great Fire of 1666." *The Guardian*, January 25, 2016. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2016/jan/25/how-london-might-have-looked-five-masterplans-after-great-fire-1666**.

Gilman, Charlotte Perkins. 1979. *Herland*. New York: Pantheon Books.

Metropolis. 1927. Directed by Fritz Lang. Performed by Brigitte Helm, Alfred Abel, and Gustav Frölich. Universum Film (UFA). Film.

Montfort, Nick. 2017. *The Future*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Plato. 2007. *The Republic*. Translated by Desmond Lee. London: Penguin Classics.

SimCity. 1989. Designed by Will Wright. Maxis. Video Game.

Spore. 2008. Designed by Will Wright, Alex Hutchinson, Jenna Chalmers, Chaim Gingold, and Stone Librande. Maxis. Video Game.

Well Group. 2019. Home Page. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.well.com**.

Yapp, George Wagstaffe, and Robert Ellis, eds. 1851. *Official Catalogue of the Great Exhibition of the Works of All Nations, 1851*. London: W. Clowes & Sons.

Image Credits

Metropolis image courtesy of Rex Features.

What Is a Model?

References

Börner, Katy, Kevin W. Boyack, Staša Milojević, and Steven Morris. 2012. "An Introduction to Modeling Science: Basic Model Types, Key Definitions, and a General Framework for the Comparison of Process Models." In *Models of Science Dynamics: Encounters Between Complexity Theory and Information Science*, edited by Andrea Scharnhorst, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. 3–22.

Oxford University Press. 2002. *Oxford English Dictionary*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Scharnhorst, Andrea, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar. 2012. "Foreword." In *Models of Science Dynamics: Encounters Between Complexity Theory and Information Science*, edited by Andrea Scharnhorst, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Scharnhorst, Andrea, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar, eds. 2012. *Models of Science Dynamics: Encounters Between Complexity Theory and Information Science*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2019. "Model." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Model**.

Model Virtues

References

Coursera. 2019. *Model Thinking*. Professor Scott E. Page. Online Course. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.coursera.org/learn/model-thinking**.

Page, Scott E. 2018. *The Model Thinker: What You Need to Know to Make Data Work for You*. New York: Basic Books.

Van Noorden, Richard. 2010. "Metrics: A Profusion of Measures." *Nature* 465 (7300): 864–866.

Characterizing Futures

References

Hancock, Trevor, and Clement Bezold. 1994. "Possible Futures, Preferable Futures." *The Healthcare Forum Journal* 37 (2): 23–29.

Voros, Joseph. 2003. "A Generic Foresight Process Framework." *Foresight* 5 (3): 10–21.

Image Credits

Future Cone figure designed by Perla Brown.

Timely Use

References

Rosling, Hans, Ola Rosling, and Anna Rosling Rönnlund. 2018. *Factfulness: Ten Reasons We're Wrong About the World—and Why Things Are Better Than You Think*. New York: Flatiron Books.

System Dynamics Society. 2019. "The 37th International Conference of the System Dynamics Society: Resilience and Sustainability in a Changing World." Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.systemdynamics.org/conference**.

Challenges

References

Friedman, George. 2009. *The Next 100 Years: A Forecast for the 21st Century*. New York: Doubleday.

Sterman, John D. 2000. *Business Dynamics: Systems Thinking and Modeling for a Complex World*. New York: McGraw-Hill Education.

Sterman, John D. 2006. "Learning from Evidence in a Complex World." *American Journal of Public Health* 96 (3): 505–514.

Education

References

Börner, Katy, Olga Scrivner, Mike Gallant, Shutian Ma, Xiaozhong Liu, Keith Chewning, Lingfei Wu, and James A. Evans. 2018. "Skill Discrepancies between Research, Education, and Jobs Reveal the Critical Need to Supply Soft Skills for the Data Economy." In "Arthur M. Sackler Colloquium on Modeling and Visualizing Science and Technology Developments," special issue, *PNAS* 115 (50): 12630–12637.

Image Credits

See Börner et al. 2018, fig. 1, p. 12631.

Science

References

Charette, Marc F., Young S. Oh, Christine Maric-Bilkan, Lindsey L. Scott, Charles C. Wu, Matthew Eblen, Katrina Pearson, H. Eser Tolunay, and Zorina S. Galis. 2016. "Shifting Demographics among Research Project Grant Awardees at the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute." *PLOS ONE* 11 (12): e0168511.

Image Credits

See Charette et al. 2016, fig. 4.

Technology

References

Barr, Jason, Bruce Mizrach, and Kusum Mundra. 2015. "Skyscraper Height and the Business Cycle: Separating Myth from Reality." *Applied Economics* 47 (2): 148–160.

The Economist Staff. 2015. "Towers of Babel: Is There Such a Thing as a Skyscraper Curse?" *The Economist*, March 26, 2015. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.economist.com/finance-and-economics/2015/03/26/towers-of-babel**.

Lawrence, Andrew. 1999. "The Skyscraper Index: Faulty Towers." Property Report. Dresdner Kleinwort Wasserstein Research.

Voigt, Kevin. 2010. "As Skyscrapers Rise, Markets Fall." CNN Online. Accessed July 15, 2019. **http://www.cnn.com/2010/WORLD/asiapcf/01/08/skyscrapers.rise.markets.fall/index.html**.

Image Credits

See The Economist Staff 2015.

Policy

References

Kenji, Shimazaki. 2012. "Defusing Japan's Demographic Time Bomb." *Nippon.com*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.nippon.com/en/in-depth/a01001/defusing-japan%E2%80%99s-demographic-time-bomb.html**.

National Institute of Population and Social Security Research (Japan). 2012. *Population Projections for Japan*.

Statistics Bureau, Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (Japan). 2012. *Population Census of Japan*.

Image Credits

See Kenji 2012, "Japan's Changing Population Pyramid," series of charts.

Data Credits

Statistics for Japan population pyramids comes from Statistics Bureau 2012 (1960 and 2010 pyramids) and National Institute of Population and Social Security Research 2012 (2060 projection).

4 Which Model?

References

Hannon, Bruce, and Matthias Ruth. 2001. *Dynamic Modeling*. 2nd ed. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Ostrom, Thomas M. 1988. "Computer Simulation: The Third Symbol System." *Journal of Experimental Social Psychology* 24 (5): 383–84.

Sage, Andrew P., and William B. Rouse. *Economic Systems Analysis and Assessment: Cost, Value, and Competition in Information and Knowledge Intensive Systems, Organization and Enterprises*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.

Terminology

References

Grunwald, Armin. 2015. "Anticipation between Prediction and Speculation: Different Modes of Orientation." Presentation given at the Karlsruher Institut für Technologie, May 12, 2015. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.ea-aw.de/fileadmin/_migrated/content_uploads/grunwald_20150512.compressed.pdf**.

Image Credits

Retrodiction, Forecast, and Backcast figure designed by Perla Brown.

Model Design and Run

References

Börner, Katy, Kevin W. Boyack, Staša Milojević, and Steven Morris. 2012. "An Introduction to Modeling Science: Basic Model Types, Key Definitions, and a General Framework for the Comparison of Process Models." In *Models of Science Dynamics: Encounters Between Complexity Theory and Information Science*, edited by Andrea Scharnhorst, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. 3–22.

Page, Scott E. 2018. *The Model Thinker: What You Need to Know to Make Data Work for You*. New York: Basic Books.

Sterman, John D. 2000. *Business Dynamics: Systems Thinking and Modeling for a Complex World*. New York: McGraw-Hill Education.

Image Credits

See Börner et al. 2012, fig. 1.1, p. 7.

Model Classes

References

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Image Credits

Model levels table created by William B. Rouse.

Conceptual Models

References

Randers, Jorgen. 2012. *2052: A Global Forecast for the Next Forty Years*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Randers, Jorgen. 2013. "2052—A Global Forecast for the Next Forty Years Using a Mix of Models." Contribution to ISDC Boston, MA, July 22, 2013. Accessed December 6, 2020. **https://web.archive.org/web/20180612161026/https://www.systemdynamics.org/assets/conferences/2013/proceed/papers/P1438.pdf.**

Image Credits

See Randers 2013, fig. 3, p. 26.

Mathematical Models

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2019. "Doubling Time vs. Half Life." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 15, 2020. **https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/8/88/Doubling_time_vs_half_life.svg.**

Image Credits

Rule of 70 image adapted by Perla Brown from Wikimedia Foundation 2019.

Computer Models

References

Bender, Edward A., and E. Rodney Canfield. 1978. "The Asymptomatic Number of Labeled Graphs with Given Degree Sequences." *Journal of Combinatorial Theory, Series A* 24 (3): 296–307.

Molloy, Michael, and Bruce Reed. 1995. "A Critical Point for Random Graphs with a Given Degree Sequence." *Random Structures & Algorithms* 6 (2-3): 161–180.

Image Credits

Table, graph, and network nodes designed by Perla Brown.

Physical Models

Image Credits

Photo of Miraikan, the National Museum of Emerging Science and Innovation, in Tokyo, Japan.

6 History of Models

References

Montfort, Nick. 2017. *The Future*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Oracle of Apollo at Delphi

References

Liepelt, Klaus. 2017. Personal Communication.

Image Credits

The Oracle of Delphi Entranced by Heinrich Leutemann (1824–1904)

Public Health: London Bills of Mortality

References

Graunt, John. 1662. *Natural and Political Observations Mentioned in a Following Index, and Made Upon the Bills of Mortality*. London: Printed by Thomas Roycroft, for John Martin, James Allestry, and Thomas Dicas, at the Sign of the Bell in St. Paul's Church-yard.

Hydraulic Model of Economic Equilibrium

References

Brainard, William C., and Herbert E. Scarf. 2005. "How to Compute Equilibrium Prices in 1891." *American Journal of Economics and Sociology* 64 (1): 57–83.

The CORE Team. 2018. "Economic Models: How to See More by Looking at Less." In *Economy, Society, and Public Policy*, Section 3.10. Accessed July 15, 2019. **http://www.core-econ.org/espp/book/text/03.html#310-economic-models-how-to-see-more-by-looking-at-less**.

Fisher, Irving. 1925. *Mathematical Investigations in the Theory of Value and Practice*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Image Credits

See Brainard and Scarf 2005, fig. 5, p. 69, for Fisher's sketch of the hydraulic model of economic equilibrium.

Hydraulic Apparatus photo courtesy of Yale University Library.

Timeline of Model Classes

References

Castellani, Brian. 2009. "Map of Complexity Science." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Map-of-complexity-science.jpg**.

Castellani, Brian. 2013. *Map of Complexity Science*. Cleveland, OH. Courtesy of the Art & Science Factory, LLC. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Castellani, Brian. 2018. "Map of the Complexity Sciences." Art & Science Factory. Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://www.art-sciencefactory.com/complexity-map.html**.

Image Credits

See Castellani 2009.

MONIAC (1949)

References

Reserve Bank of New Zealand Museum. 2007. "A.W.H. (Bill) Phillips, MBE and the MONIAC." Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.rbnz.govt.nz/-/media/ReserveBank/Files/Publications/Factsheets%20and%20Guides/factsheet-bill-phillips-and-the-moniac.pdf?revision=75e5f3c8-4f0f-44a7-839a-c968fa501afb**.

Tai, Kaihsu. 2008. "MONIAC Computer." *Wikimedia Commons, the Free Media Repository*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:MONIAC.jpg**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2019. "MONIAC." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MONIAC**.

Image Credits

See Tai 2008.

Project Cybersyn (1971)

References

Bellows, Alan. 2012. "Nineteen Seventy Three." Damn Interesting, October 19, 2012. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.damninteresting.com/nineteen-seventy-three**.

Eaton, George. 2018. "Project Cybersyn: The Afterlife of Chile's Socialist Internet." *New Statesman*, August 25, 2018. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.newstatesman.com/world/2018/08/project-cybersyn-afterlife-chile-s-socialist-internet**.

Glenn, Jerome C. Personal Communication.

Medina, Eden. 2011. *Cybernetic Revolutionaries: Technology and Politics in Allende's Chile*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Pickering, Andrew. 2004. "The Science of the Unknowable: Stafford Beer's Cybernetic Informatics." In *The History and Heritage of Scientific and Technological Information Systems*, edited by W. Boyd Rayward and Mary Ellen Bowden. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology. 29–38.

Scharnhorst, Andrea. 2019. Personal Communication.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2019. "Project Cybersyn." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Project_Cybersyn**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2019. "Stafford Beer." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stafford_Beer**.

Image Credits

See Bellows 2012.

Limits to Growth (1972)

References

Jancovici, Jean-Marc. 2011. Review of *Limits to Growth*, by Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and William W. Behrens III. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://jancovici.com/en/readings/societies/the-limits-to-growth-donella-meadows-dennis-meadows-jorgen-randers-and-behrens-william-w-iii-1972**.

Meadows, Donella H., Dennis L. Meadows, and Jørgen Randers. 1992. *Beyond the Limits: Confronting Global Collapse, Envisioning a Sustainable Future*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Meadows, Donella H., Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and William W. Behrens III. 1972. *The Limits to Growth*. New York: Universe Books.

Meadows, Donella H., Jørgen Randers, and Dennis L. Meadows. 2004. *Limits to Growth: The 30-Year Update*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Meadows, Donella H., John Richardson, and Gerhart Bruckmann, eds. 1982. *Groping in the Dark: The First Decade of Global Modelling*. Chichester, U.K.: John Wiley & Sons.

Randers, Jorgen. 2012. *2052: A Global Forecast for the Next Forty Years*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Randers, Jorgen. 2013. "2052—A Global Forecast for the Next Forty Years Using a Mix of Models." Contribution to ISDC, Boston, MA, July 22, 2013. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://web.archive.org/web/20180612161026/https://www.systemdynamics.org/assets/conferences/2013/proceed/papers/P1438.pdf**.

Sverdrup, Harald, and K. Vala Ragnarsdóttir. 2015. "40 Years After Limits to Growth: The World3 System Dynamics Model and Its Impacts." Accessed July 15, 2019. **http://www.wrforum.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/Limits-to-growth.pdf**.

Turner, Graham M. 2008. "A Comparison of *The Limits to Growth* with 30 Years of Reality." *Global Environmental Change* 18 (3): 397–411.

Image Credits

See Meadows et al. 1972, p. 97.

See Turner 2008, fig. 1, p. 400.

8 Models That Matter

References

Silver, Nate. 2012. *The Signal and the Noise: Why So Many Predictions Fail—but Some Don't*. New York: Penguin Group.

Tetlock, Philip E., and Dan Gardner. 2015. *Superforecasting: The Art and Science of Prediction*. New York: Broadway Books.

Weinberger, David. 2011. "The Machine That Would Predict the Future." *Scientific American* 205 (6): 57.

Transparency

References

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2010. "H1N1 Flu (Swine Flu): Preparedness Tools for Professionals." Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.cdc.gov/h1n1flu/tools**.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2014. "Generic Ebola Response (ER): Modeling the Spread of Disease Impact and Intervention." Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/24900**.

Meltzer, Martin I., Scott Santibanez, Leah S. Fischer, Toby L. Merlin, Bishwa B. Adhikari, Charisma Y. Atkins, Caresse Campbell, Isaac Chun-Hai Fung, Manoj Gambhir, Thomas Gift, Bradford Greening, Weidong Gu, Evin U. Jacobson, Emily B. Kahn, Cristina Carias, Lina Nerlander, Gabriel Rainisch, Manjunath Shankar, Karen Wong, and Michael L. Washington. 2016. "Modeling in Real Time During the Ebola Response." *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 65 (3): 85–89.

Rouse, William B., John V. Lombardi, and Diane D. Craig. 2018. "Modeling Research Universities: Predicting Probable Futures of Public vs. Private and Large vs. Small Research Universities." In "Arthur M. Sackler Colloquium on Modeling and Visualizing Science and Technology Developments," special issue, *PNAS* 115(50): 12582—12589.

Carrot and/or Stick

References

Carson, Rachel. 1962. *Silent Spring*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.

Jameson, Conor Mark. 2012. *Silent Spring Revisited*. London: Bloomsbury.

Meadows, Donella H., Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and William W. Behrens III. 1972. *The Limits to Growth*. New York: Universe Books.

Pinker, Steven. 2018. *Enlightenment Now: The Case for Reason, Science, Humanism, and Progress*. New York: Viking.

Rosling, Hans, Ola Rosling, and Anna Rosling Rönnlund. 2018. *Factfulness: Ten Reasons We're Wrong About the World—and Why Things Are Better Than You Think*. New York: Flatiron Books.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2019. "Silent Spring." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silent_Spring**.

Aligning All Forces

References

Irvine, John, and Ben R. Martin. 1984. *Foresight in Science: Picking the Winners*. London: Pinter Publishers.

Predictions for the Next 5–100 Years

References

IP & Science / Thomson Reuters. 2014. "The World in 2025: 10 Predictions of Innovation." New York: Thomson Reuters.

Pang, Alex Soojung-Kim, David Pescovitz, Marina Gorbis, and Jean Hagan. 2006. *Science & Technology Outlook: 2005-2055*. Courtesy of the Institute for the Future. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Pearson, Ian, and Patrick Tucker. 2012. "Twenty Top Predictions for Life 100 Years from Now." BBC News. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.bbc.com/news/magazine-16536598**.

Phaal, Robert. 2011. "Public-Domain Roadmaps." Accessed July 2019. **https://www.ifm.eng.cam.ac.uk/uploads/Research/CTM/Roadmapping/public_domain_roadmaps.pdf**.

Short Distances to Large Gaps in Health in New York City

References

Virginia Commonwealth University Center on Society and Health. 2015. "9 Years in New York City: Short Distances to Large Gaps in Health." Mapping Life Expectancy. Accessed June 11, 2019. **https://societyhealth.vcu.edu/work/the-projects/mapsnewyork.html**.

Williams, R. Sanders, Samad Lotia, Alisha K. Holloway, and Alexander R. Pico. 2015. "From Scientific Discovery to Cures: Bright Stars within a Galaxy." *Cell* 163 (1): 21—23.

Image Credits

See Virginia Commonwealth University 2015.

Megaregions of the United States

References

Khanna, Parag. 2016. *Connectography: Mapping the Future of Global Civilization*. New York: Random House.

Nelson, Garrett Dash, and Alasdair Rae. 2016. "An Economic Geography of the United States: From Commutes to Megaregions." *PLOS ONE* 11 (11): e0166083. Accessed June 11, 2019. **https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0166083**.

Image Credits

See Nelson and Rae 2015, fig. 6.

Ebola: Risk Evaluation of Travel Restrictions

References

Gomes, Marcelo F. C., Ana Pastore y Pionitti, Luca Rossi, Dennis L. Chao, Ira M. Longini, M. Elizabeth Halloran, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2014. "Assessing the International Spreading Risk Associated with the 2014 West African Ebola Outbreak." *PLOS Currents Outbreaks*, September 2, 2014. Accessed June 6, 2019. **https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4169359**.

Lofgren, Eric T. M. Elizabeth Halloran, Caitlin M. Rivers, John M. Drake, Travis C. Porco, Bryan Lewis, Wan Yang, Alessandro Vespignani, Jeffrey Shaman, Joseph N. S. Eisenberg, Marisa C. Eisenberg, Madhav Marathe, Samuel V. Scarpino, Kathleen A. Alexander, Rafael Meza, Matthew J. Ferrari, James M. Hyman, Lauren A. Meyers, and Stephen Eubank. 2014. "Opinion: Mathematical Models—A Key Tool for Outbreak Response." *PNAS* 111 (51): 18095–18096.

Merler, Stefano, Marco Ajelli, Laura Fumanelli, Marcelo F. C. Gomes, Ana Pastore y Piontti, Luca Rossi, Dennis L. Chao, Ira M. Longini Jr., M. Elizabeth Halloran, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2015. "Spatiotemporal Spread of the 2014 Outbreak of Ebola Virus Disease in Liberia and the Effectiveness of Non-Pharmaceutical Interventions: A Computational Modelling Analysis." *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* 15 (2): 204–211.

MOBS Lab. 2019. "Assessing the International Spreading Risk Associated with the 2014 West African Ebola Outbreak." Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://www.mobs-lab.org/ebola.html**.

Poletto, Chiara, Marcelo F. C. Gomes, Ana Pastore y Piontti, Luca Rossi, Livio Bioglio, Dennis L. Chao, Ira M. Longini, M. Elizabeth Halloran, Vittoria Colizza, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2014. "Assessing the Impact of Travel Restrictions on International Spread of the 2014 West African Ebola Epidemic." *Eurosurveillance* 19 (42): 20936.

Image Credits

See Gomes et al. 2014, fig. 1.

The Changing Global Risk Landscape 2015–2016

References

World Economic Forum. 2019. *The Global Risks Report 2019*. 14th ed. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. 4. Accessed June 9, 2019. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Global_Risks_Report_2019.pdf**

Image Credits

See World Economic Forum 2019, fig. 1.1, p. 12.

10 Part 2: Methods

References

Leibniz, Gottfried W. n.d. "Letter Probably Addressed to Varignon." In *Hauptschriften zur Grundlegung der Philosophie*, edited by Ernst A. Cassirer, vol. 2, 557. Hamburg, Germany: Meiner.

Porter, Bernard. 1939. *Being a Map of Physics*. Courtesy of Maine State Library and Mark Melnicove. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Extracted from Porter 1939.

12 Modeling Overview

References

Culkin, John M. 1967. "A Schoolman's Guide to Marshall McLuhan." *The Saturday Review*, March. 51–53, 71–72.

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Meadows, Donella H. *Thinking in Systems: A Primer*. Edited by Diana Wright. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Miller, John H., and Scott E. Page. 2007. *Complex Adaptive Systems: An Introduction to Computational Models of Social Life*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Sterman, John D. 2000. *Business Dynamics: Systems Thinking and Modeling for a Complex World*. New York: McGraw-Hill Education.

Wilensky, Uri, and William Rand. 2015. *An Introduction to Agent-Based Modeling: Modeling Natural, Social, and Engineered Complex Systems with NetLogo*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Characteristics of Complex Systems

References

Clemens, Marshall. 2004. "Complexity Illustrations." Idiagram. Accessed July 14, 2020. **https://www.idiagram.com/examples/complexity.html**.

Clemens, Marshall. 2005. "Interactive and Visual Representations: Visualizing Complex Systems." New England Complex Systems Institute (NECSI). Accessed July 14, 2020. **https://necsi.edu/visualizing-complex-systems-science**.

Image Credits

See Clemens 2005.

See Clemens 2004.

System Models

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Complex System Types

Physical vs. Social Systems

References

Derman, Emanuel. 2011. *Models. Behaving. Badly.: Why Confusing Illusion with Reality Can Lead to Disaster, on Wall Street and in Life*. New York: Free Press.

Song, Chaoming, Zehui Qu, Nicholas Blumm, and Albert-László Barabási. 2010. "Limits of Predictability in Human Mobility." *Science* 327 (5968): 1018–1021.

Weinberger, David. 2011. "The Machine That Would Predict the Future." *Scientific American*, December. Accessed July 14, 2020. **https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/the-machine-that-would-predict**.

Image Credits

Lever figure designed by Perla Brown.

Closed vs. Open Systems

Image Credits

Closed system / open system figure designed by Perla Brown.

Stable vs. Unstable Systems

References

Izhikevich, Eugene M. 2007. "Equilibrium." *Scholarpedia the Peer-Reviewed Open-Access Encyclopedia* 2 (10): 2014. Accessed July 14, 2020. **http://www.scholarpedia.org/article/Equilibrium**.

Image Credits

Stable, neutral, and unstable figure designed by Perla Brown.

Stable, marginally stable and unstable figure designed by Perla Brown.

Categorical, Linear, and Nonlinear Systems

References

Guckenheimer, John. 2007. "Bifurcation." *Scholarpedia, the Peer-Reviewed Open-Access Encyclopedia* 2 (6): 1517. Accessed July 15, 2020. **http://www.scholarpedia.org/article/Bifurcation**.

Morn. 2019. "A Bifurcation Diagram for the Logistic Map." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 25, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bifurcation_diagram#/media/File:Logistic_Map_Bifurcation_Diagram,_Matplotlib.svg**.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Schwen, Daniel. 2006. "Lorenz Attractor." *Wikimedia Commons, the Free Media Repository*. Accessed July 15, 2020. **https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Lorenz_attractor.svg**.

Image Credits

Lorenz attractor from Schwen 2006.

Bifurcation graph adapted by Perla Brown from Morn 2019.

Discrete vs. Continuous Time and Space in Complex Systems

References

Holzer, Richard, Patrick Wüchner, and Hermann de Meer. 2010. "Modeling of Self-Organizing Systems: An Overview." *Electronic Communications of the EASST* 27. Accessed July 28, 2020. **https://journal.ub.tu-berlin.de/eceasst/article/view/385**.

Kornhauser, Daniel, William Rand, and Uri Wilensky. 2007. "Visualization Tools for Agent-Based Modeling in NetLogo." Paper presented at Agent 2007, Chicago, November 15–17. Accessed July 18, 2020. **https://ccl.northwestern.edu/2007/Kornhauser-Agent-2007.pdf**.

Wilensky, Uri, and William Rand. 2015. *An Introduction to Agent-Based Modeling: Modeling Natural, Social, and Engineered Complex Systems with NetLogo*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Image Credit

State space graph adapted by Perla Brown from Holzer et. al 2010, fig. 1.

14 Modeling Goals

References

Bartlett, Albert A. 2004. "Exponential Recollections." In *The Essential Exponential! For the Future of Our Planet*, edited by Albert A. Bartlett, Robert G. Fuller, Vicki L. Plano Clark, and John A. Rogers. Lincoln, NE: Center for Science, Mathematics & Computer Education. Accessed July 18, 2020. **https://www.albartlett.org/books/essential_exponential_ch1_recollections.html**.

Phenomena of Interest

Seasonality

References

Bradley, Scott. 2015. "Natural Gas Use Features Two Seasonal Peaks Per Year." Today in Energy. U.S. Energy Information Administration. Accessed July 18, 2020. **https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=22892**.

Image Credits

Adapted from Bradley 2015.

Oscillation

Image Credits

Oscillation figure by Perla Brown.

Synchronization

References

Kuramoto, Yoshiki. 1975. "Self-Entrainment of a Population of Coupled Non-Linear Oscillators." In *International Symposium on Mathematical Problems in Theoretical Physics*, edited by Huzihiro Araki, 420–422. Berlin: Springer.

Strogatz, Steven H. 2000. "From Kuramoto to Crawford: Exploring the Onset of Synchronization in Populations of Coupled Oscillators." *Physica D* 143: 1–20.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Kuramoto Model." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 20, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kuramoto_model**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2020.

Tipping Point

References

Gladwell, Malcolm. 2000. *The Tipping Point: How Little Things Can Make a Big Difference*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Khazaei, Tahmineh, Rory L. Williams, Said R. Bogatyrev, John C. Doyle, Christopher S. Henry, Rustem F. Ismagilov. 2020. "Metabolic Multi-Stability and Hysteresis in a Model Aerobe-Anaerobe Microbiome Community." *bioRxiv*. Accessed July 27, 2020. **https://www.biorxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.02.28.968941v1.full.pdf**.

Schelling, Thomas C. 1971. "Dynamic Models of Segregation." *Journal of Mathematical Sociology* 1: 143–186.

Image Credits

See Khazaei et al. 2020, fig.1.

Phase Transition

References

Solé, Ricard. 2011. *Phase Transitions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Solé, Ricard, Susanna C. Manrubia, Bartolo Luque, Jordi Delgado, and Jordi Bascompte. 1996. "Phase Transitions and Complex Systems." *Complexity* 1 (4): 13–26.

Self-Organized Criticality

References

Bak, Per, Chao Tang, and Kurt Wiesenfeld. 1987. "Self-Organized Criticality: An Explanation of the 1/f Noise." *Physical Review Letters* 59 (4): 381.

Scholz, Christopher. 1999. "Earthquake Prediction: Feasible and Useful?" *Nature* (March 4). Accessed July 25, 2020. **https://doi-org.proxyiub.uits.iu.edu/10.1038/nature28112**.

Image Credits
Sand pile figures adapted from Scholz 1999.
See Bak et al. 1987.

Percolation

References

Broadbent, Simon R., and John M. Hammersley. 1957. "Percolation Processes: I. Crystals and Mazes." *Mathematical Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society* 53 (3): 629–641.

Stover, Christopher. 2020. "Bond Percolation." In *MathWorld—A Wolfram Web Resource*, created by Eric W. Weisstein. Accessed July 25, 2020. **https://mathworld.wolfram.com/BondPercolation.html**.

Stover, Christopher, and Eric W. Weisstein. 2020. "Site Percolation." In *MathWorld—A Wolfram Web Resource*, created by Eric W. Weisstein. Accessed July 25, 2020. **https://mathworld.wolfram.com/SitePercolation.html**.

Image Credits
See Stover and Weisstein 2020.

Adaptation and Learning

References

Kijimoto, Teiya, Melissa Pespeni, Oliver Beckers, and Armin P. Moczek. 2013. "Beetle Horns and Horned Beetles: Emerging Models in Developmental Evolution and Ecology." *WIREs Developmental Biology* 2 (3): 405–418.

Moczek, Armin P. 2020. Personal Communication. October 8.

Image Credits
Horn Polyphonic Beetle drawing by Barrett A. Klein.

Fractals via Recursion

References

Sedgewick, Robert, and Kevin Wayne. 2017. *Introduction to Programming in Java: An Interdisciplinary Approach*. Boston, MA: Addison-Wesley. 254–285. Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://introcs.cs.princeton.edu/java/23recursion**.

Sedgewick, Robert, and Kevin Wayne. 2017. "Tree.java." Accessed July 29, 2020. **https://introcs.cs.princeton.edu/java/23recursion/Tree.java.html**.

Image Credits
Sierpinski triangle figures designed by Perla Brown.
See Sedgewick and Wayne 2017.

Code Credits
See Sedgewick and Wayne 2017.

Fractals via Diffusion-Limited Aggregation

References

Batty, Michael. 2013. *The New Science of Cities*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Batty, Michael, Paul A. Longley, and Alexander Fotheringham. 1989. "Urban Growth and Form: Scaling, Fractal Geometry, and Diffusion-Limited Aggregation." *Environment and Planning A* 21 (11): 1447–1472.

Kim, Theodore, Michael Henson, and Ming C. Lin. 2004. "A Hybrid Algorithm for Modeling Ice Formation." In *Proceedings of the 2004 ACM SIGGRAPH/Eurographics Symposium on Computer Animation*. New York: ACM.

Image Credits
See Kim et al. 2004, fig. 5.

Reaction-Diffusion Dynamics

References

Kondo, Shigeru, and Takashi Miura. 2010. "Reaction-Diffusion Model as a Framework for Understanding Biological Pattern Formation." *Science* 329 (5999): 1616–1620.

Sims, Karl. 2016. "Reaction-Diffusion." Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://www.karlsims.com/rd.html**.

Turing, Alan M. 1953. "The Chemical Basis of Morphogenesis." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. Series B, Biological Sciences* 237 (641): 37–52.

Image Credits
See Sims 2016.

Network Growth

References

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Grossman, Jerry, ed. 2020. "The Erdős Number Project." Oakland University. Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://www.oakland.edu/enp**.

Petersen, Alexander M. 2015. "Quantifying the Impact of Weak, Strong, and Super Ties in Scientific Careers." *PNAS* 112 (34): 4671–4680.

Image Credits
Social network figures by Alexander M. Petersen.

Diffusion

References

Colizza, Vittoria, Alain Barrat, Marc Barthélemy, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2006. "The Role of the Airline Transportation Network in the Prediction and Predictability of Global Epidemics." *PNAS* 103 (7): 2015–2020.

Colizza, Vittoria, Alessandro Vespignani, and Elisha F. Hardy. 2007. *Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases*. Courtesy of Indiana University. In "3rd Iteration (2007): The Power of Forecasts," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Julie M. Davis. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits
See Colizza et al. 2007.

Braess's Paradox

References

Braess, Dietrich. 1968. "Über ein Paradoxon aus der Verkehrsplanung." *Unternehmensforschung* 12: 258–268.

Roughgarden, Tim. 2005. *Selfish Routing and the Price of Anarchy*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Positive and Negative Feedback Cycles

References

Meadows, Donella H., Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and William W. Behrens III. 1972. *The Limits to Growth*. New York: Universe Books.

Image Credits
See Meadows et al. 1972, p. 43.

16 Modeling Framework

References

Harari, Yuval Noah. 2017. *Homo Deus: A Brief History of Tomorrow*. New York: HarperCollins.

Prior Work

References

Grimm, Volker, Uta Berger, Finn Bastiansen, Sigrunn Eliassen, Vincent Ginot, Jarl Giske, John Goss-Custard, Tamara Grand, Simone K. Heinz, Geir Huse, Andreas Huth, Jane U. Jepsen, Christian Jørgensen, Wolf M. Mooij, Birgit Müller, Guy Pe'er, Cyril Piou, Steven F. Railsback, Andrew M. Robbins, Martha M. Robbins, Eva Rossmanith, Nadja Rüger, Espen Strand, Sami Souissi, Richard Stillman, Rune Vabø, Ute Visser, and Donald L. DeAngelis. 2006. "A Standard Protocol for Describing Individual-Based and Agent-Based Models." *Ecological Modelling* 198 (1—2): 115–126.

Grimm, Volker, Uta Berger, Donald L. DeAngelis, J. Gary Polhill, Jarl Giske, and Steven F. Railsback. 2010. "The ODD Protocol: A Review and First Update." *Ecological Modelling* 221 (23): 2760–2768.

Grimm, Volker, Eloy Revilla, Uta Berger, Florian Jeltsch, Wolf M. Mooij, Steven F. Railsback, Hans-Hermann Thulke, Jacob Weiner, Thorsten Wiegand, Donald L. DeAngelis. 2005. "Pattern-Oriented Modeling of Agent-Based Complex Systems: Lessons from Ecology." *Science* 310 (5750): 987–991.

HM Treasury. 2013. *Review of Quality Assurance of Government Analytical Models: Final Report*. London: Crown. Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/206946/review_of_qa_of_govt_analytical_models_final_report_040313.pdf**.

National Cancer Institute. 2020. "CISNET Model Profiles." Cancer Intervention and Surveillance Modeling Network. Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://cisnet.cancer.gov/resources/profiles.html**.

Plone Foundation. 2020. "Glossary." Open Collaboration for Policy Modelling. Accessed July 20, 2020. **http://www.ocopomo.eu/results/glossary/ocopomo-policy-development-process**.

Plone Foundation. 2020. "The OCOPOMO Project." Open Collaboration for Policy Modelling. Accessed July 20, 2020. **http://www.ocopomo.eu**.

Wilensky, Uri, and William Rand. 2015. *An Introduction to Agent-Based Modeling: Modeling Natural, Social, and Engineered Complex Systems with NetLogo*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Wimmer, Maria A., Karol Furdik, Melanie Bicking, Marian Mach, Tomas Sabol, and Peter Butka. 2012. "Open Collaboration in Policy Development: Concept and Architecture to Integrate Scenario Development and Formal Policy Modelling." In *Empowering Open and Collaborative Governance*, edited by Yannis Charalabidis and Sotirios Koussouris, 199–219. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Methodology

References

Barabási, Albert-László. 2018–2019. Personal Communication.

Börner, Katy, Bruce Edmonds, Staša Milojević, and Andrea Scharnhorst, eds. 2017. "Simulating the Processes of Science, Technology, and Innovation." Special issue, *Scientometrics* 110 (1): 387–528.

Börner, Katy, Wolfgang Glänzel, Andrea Scharnhorst, and Peter van den Besselaar, eds. 2011. "Modeling Science: Studying the Structure and Dynamics of Science." Special issue, *Scientometrics* 89 (1): 346–463.

Börner, Katy, William B. Rouse, Paul Trunfio, and H. Eugene Stanley, eds. 2018. "Arthur M. Sackler Colloquium on Modeling and Visualizing Science and Technology Developments." Special issue, *PNAS* 115 (50): 12573–12661.

Börner, Katy, and Andrea Scharnhorst, eds. "Science of Science: Conceptualizations and Models of Science." Special issue, *Journal of Informetrics* 3 (3): 161–272.

Grimm, Volker. 2019. Personal Communication.

Scharnhorst, Andrea, Katy Börner, and Peter van den Besselaar, eds. 2012. *Models of Science Dynamics: Encounters Between Complexity Theory and Information Science*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Wilensky, Uri. 2019. Personal Communication.

Modeling Framework

References

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Andreas Bueckle, and Michael Ginda. 2019. "Data Visualization Literacy: Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Exercises, and Assessments." *PNAS* 116 (6): 1857–1864.

Typology

References

Börner, Katy, Andreas Bueckle, and Michael Ginda. 2019. "Data Visualization Literacy: Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Exercises, and Assessments." *PNAS* 116 (6): 1857–1864.

Grimm, Volker, Eloy Revilla, Uta Berger, Florian Jeltsch, Wolf M. Mooij, Steven F. Railsback, Hans-Hermann Thulke, Jacob Weiner, Thorsten Wiegand, Donald L. DeAngelis. 2005. "Pattern-Oriented Modeling of Agent-Based Complex Systems: Lessons from Ecology." *Science* 310 (5750): 987–991.

Image Credits
See Börner et al. 2019, fig. 6.

Process

References

Börner, Katy, Andreas Bueckle, and Michael Ginda. 2019. "Data Visualization Literacy: Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Exercises, and Assessments." *PNAS* 116 (6): 1857–1864.

Image Credits
Process table designed by Leonard Cross; *see* Börner et al. 2019, fig. 3.

18 Model Design and Run

References

Mau, Bruce, Jennifer Leonard, and the Institute Without Boundaries. 2004. *Massive Change*. London: Phaidon.

Modeling as Teamwork

References

Galán, José Manuel, Luis R. Izquierdo, Segismundo S. Izquierdo, José Ignacio Santos, Ricardo del Olmo, Adolfo López-Paredes, and Bruce Edmonds. 2009. "Errors and Artefacts in Agent-Based Modelling." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 12 (1). Accessed July 19, 2020. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/12/1/1.html**.

Image Credits

See Galán et al. 2009, fig. 2.

Stakeholders and Experts

Types

References

HM Treasury. 2013. *Review of Quality Assurance of Government Analytical Models: Final Report*. London: Crown. Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/206946/review_of_qa_of_govt_analytical_models_final_report_040313.pdf**.

Roles

References

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Model Design

Scope

References

Medawar, Peter B. 1967. *The Art of the Soluble*. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Medawar Zone figure designed by Perla Brown.

Re-Representation

References

Galán, José Manuel, Luis R. Izquierdo, Segismundo S. Izquierdo, José Ignacio Santos, Ricardo del Olmo, Adolfo López-Paredes, and Bruce Edmonds. 2009. "Errors and Artefacts in Agent-Based Modelling." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 12 (1). Accessed July 19, 2020. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/12/1/1.html**.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Image Credits

See Galán et al. 2009, fig. 1.

Specify Model Parameters

References

Seaview Network. 2020. "Calibration of Models." Accessed January 4, 2021. **https://seaview.u-bordeaux.fr/Modeling/Calibration-of-Models**.

Image Credits

Model parameters figure adapted by Perla Brown from Seaview Network 2020.

Model Run

References

Plone Foundation. 2020. "The OCOPOMO Project." Open Collaboration for Policy Modelling. Accessed July 20, 2020. **http://www.ocopomo.eu**.

Model Documentation

References

Mulugeta, Lealem, Ahmet Erdemir, David M. Eckmann, Grace C.Y. Peng, Rajanikanth Vadigepalli, Gary An, C. Anthony Hunt, Martin J. Steele, Tina M. Morrison, Jerry G. Myers, Gaurav N. Pradhan, Donna R. Lochner, Marlei E. Walton, Marc Horner, and Joy P. Ku. 2018. "Model Credibility Planning Resources for the IMAG and MSM Community." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.imagwiki.nibib.nih.gov/sites/default/files/2019-10/IMAG_MSM_2018.pdf**.

20 Model Visualization

References

Luce, Clare Boothe (Clara Boothe Brokaw). 1931. *Stuffed Shirts*. New York, Horace Liveright. 239.

Oshry, Barry. 2007. *Seeing Systems: Unlocking the Mysteries of Organizational Life*. San Francisco, CA: Berrett-Koehler.

Sweeney, Linda Booth, and Dennis Meadows. 2010. *The Systems Thinking Playbook: Exercises to Stretch and Build Learning and Systems Thinking Capabilities*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Visualization Types

References

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Andreas Bueckle, and Michael Ginda. 2019. "Data Visualization Literacy: Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Exercises, and Assessments." *PNAS* 116 (6): 1857–1864.

Model Conceptualization

Iceberg Model

References

Hall, E.T. (1976). *Beyond Culture*. Garden City, NY: Anchor Press/Doubleday.

Weaver, Gary R. (1986). "Understanding and Coping with Cross-Cultural Adjustment Stress." In *Cross-Cultural Orientation: New Conceptualizations and Applications*, edited by R. Michael Paige. Lanham, MD: University Press of America. 111–146.

Image Credits

Iceberg Model figure designed by Perla Brown.

Connected Circles

Image Credits

UnSchool Workshop photo courtesy of Emma Segal and UnSchool, **https://www.unschools.co**.

Model Design Visualizations

References

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, Andreas Bueckle, and Michael Ginda. 2019. "Data Visualization Literacy: Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Exercises, and Assessments." *PNAS* 116 (6): 1857–1864.

Collier, Nick, John T. Murphy, Jonathan Ozik, and Eric Tatara. 2019. "The Repast Suite." Accessed July 24, 2020. **https://repast.github.io**.

ISEE Systems. 2020. "Stella Online." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.iseesystems.com/store/products/stella-online.aspx**.

Wilensky, Uri. 1999. "NetLogo." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed July 23, 2020. **https://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo**.

Behavior-Over-Time Graphs

References

Kim, Daniel H. 2000. *Systems Thinking Tools: A User's Reference Guide*. Waltham, MA: Pegasus. Accessed July 24, 2020. **https://thesystemsthinker.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Systems-Thinking-Tools-TRST01E.pdf**.

Meadows, Donella H., Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and William W. Behrens III. 1972. *The Limits to Growth*. New York: Universe Books.

Straker, David. 2020. "Causal Loop Diagram." Syque. Accessed July 24, 2020. **http://www.syque.com/improvement/Causal%20Loop.htm**.

Image Credits

Behavior-over-time graph example adapted from Straker 2020.

Causal Loop Diagrams

References

Straker, David. 2020. "Causal Loop Diagram." Syque. Accessed July 24, 2020. **http://www.syque.com/improvement/Causal%20Loop.htm**.

Image Credits

Causal Loop Diagram adapted from Straker 2020.

Block Diagrams

References

Kuo, Benjamin C. *Automatic Control Systems*. 7th ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Ogata, Katsuhiko. 1997. *Modern Control Engineering*. 3rd ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Image Credits

Block diagram designed by Perla Brown.

Stock-and-Flow Diagrams

References

ISEE Systems. 2020. "Stella Modeler." Accessed July 20, 2020. **https://iseesystems.com/store/products/stella-modeler.aspx**.

Image Credits

Stock and flow diagram adapted from ISEE Systems 2020.

Software Credits

Stella Modeler from ISEE Systems 2020.

State-Transition Graphs

References

Elsevier. 2020. "State Transition Diagram." ScienceDirect. **https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/mathematics/state-transition-diagram**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "State Diagram." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 20, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/State_diagram**.

Image Credits

State diagram adapted from Wikimedia 2020.

Flowcharts

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Flowchart." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 20, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flowchart**.

Image Credits

Flowchart designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Model Run Visualizations

References

Collier, Nick, John T. Murphy, Jonathan Ozik, and Eric Tatara. 2019. "The Repast Suite." Accessed July 24, 2020. **https://repast.github.io**.

Wilensky, Uri. 1999. "NetLogo." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed July 23, 2020. **https://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo**.

Cobweb Graphs

References

Tutors on Net. 2020. "Convergent, Divergent, Continuous Cobweb." Accessed July 23, 2020. **https://www.tutorsonnet.com/convergent-divergent-continuous-cobweb-homework-help.php**.

Image Credits

Cobwebs adapted by Perla Brown from Tutors on Net 2020.

State Space Graphs

Image Credits

State space graph designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

22 Model Validation

References

Campbell, Donald T. "Assessing the Impact of Planned Social Change." *Evaluation and Program Planning* 2 (1): 67–90.

Rand, William, and Roland T. Rust. 2011. "Agent-Based Modeling in Marketing: Guidelines for Rigor." *International Journal of Research in Marketing* 28 (3): 181–193.

Quality Assurance Framework

References

HM Treasury. 2013. *Review of Quality Assurance of Government Analytical Models: Final Report*. London: Crown. Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/206946/review_of_qa_of_govt_analytical_models_final_report_040313.pdf**.

Image Credits

See HM Treasury 2013, chart 2.C.

Model Simplicity

References

Duignan, Brian. "Occam's Razor." 2015. *Encyclopedia Britannica*. Accessed July 23, 2020. **https://www.britannica.com/topic/Occams-razor**.

Krichevsky, Rafail E. 1994. "Occam's Razor, Partially Specified Boolean Functions, String Matching, and Independent Sets." *Information and Computation* 108 (1): 158–174.

Model Robustness

References

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Model Precision and Accuracy

Image Credits

Bullseye graph designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

QA at Different Model Stages

References

HM Treasury. 2013. *Review of Quality Assurance of Government Analytical Models: Final Report*. London: Crown. Accessed July 19, 2020. **https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/206946/review_of_qa_of_govt_analytical_models_final_report_040313.pdf**.

Model Replication

References

Grimm, Volker. 2013. "The ODD Protocol: A Standard Format for Describing Individual-Based and Agent-Based Models." Presentation given at the Mathematical Biosciences Institute of The Ohio State University. Accessed July 20, 2020. **https://archive.mbi.ohio-state.edu/video/player/?id=2875&title=The+ODD+protocol%3A+a+standard+format+for+describing+individual-based+and+agent-based+models**.

Wilensky, Uri, and William Rand. 2007. "Making Models Match: Replicating an Agent-Based Model." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 10 (42). Accessed July 20, 2020. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/10/4/2.html**.

Model Comparison

References

National Cancer Institute. 2020. "Comparative Modeling." Cancer Intervention and Surveillance Modeling Network. Accessed July 23, 2020. **https://cisnet.cancer.gov/modeling/comparative.html**.

Weinstein, Milton C., Bernie O'Brien, John Hornberger, Joseph Jackson, Magnus Johannesson, Chris McCabe, and Bryan R. Luce. 2003. "Principles of Good Practice for Decision Analytic Modeling in Health-Care: Report of the ISPOR Task Force on Good Research Practices—Modeling Studies." *Value in Health* 6 (1): 9–17.

Model Limitations

References

Glenn, Jerome C. and Theodore J. Gordon, eds. 2003. *Futures Research Methodology—Version 2.0*. CD ROM. Washington, DC: The Millennium Project.

Gordon, Theodore J., Jerome C. Glenn, and Ana Jakil. 2005. "Frontiers of Futures Research: What's Next?" *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 72 (9): 1064–1069.

Saleh, Mohamed, Nedaa Agami, Ahmed Omran, and Hisham El-Shishiny. 2008. "A Survey on Futures Studies Methods." In *Proceedings of INFOS2008, Cairo, Egypt, March 27—29, 2008*. 38–46. Accessed July 20, 2020. **http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.631.201&rep=rep1&type=pdf**.

24 Model Classes Overview

References

Box, George P., and Norman R. Draper. 1987. *Empirical Model-Building and Response Surfaces*. Chichester, U.K.: John Wiley & Sons. 424.

King, Lucy. 2019. "Who Said Change Is the Only Constant in Life?" Medium, April 1 2019. Accessed December 9, 2020. **https://medium.com/mindset-matters/who-said-the-only-constant-in-life-is-change-233fd9e27b87**.

Model Class Types

Conceptual, Mathematical, Computational, and Physical Models

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Earth Radius." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed July 27, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earth_radius**.

Image Credits

Adapted by Perla Brown from Wikimedia Foundation 2020.

Top-Down vs. Bottom-Up Models

References

Bankes, Steven C. 2002. "Agent-Based Modeling: A Revolution?" *PNAS* 99 (Suppl. 3): 7199–7200.

Grimm, Volker, Eloy Revilla, Uta Berger, Florian Jeltsch, Wolf M. Mooij, Steven F. Railsback, Hans-Hermann Thulke, Jacob Weiner, Thorsten Wiegand, Donald L. DeAngelis. 2005. "Pattern-Oriented Modeling of Agent-Based Complex Systems: Lessons from Ecology." *Science* 310 (5750): 987–991.

Platt, John R. 1964. "Strong Inference." *Science* 146 (3642): 347–353.

Forward vs. Inverse Models

Image Credits

Linear fit graph designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Descriptive vs. Predictive Models

References

Hämäläinen, Wilhelmiina. 2006. "Descriptive and Predictive Modelling Techniques for Educational Technology." Licentiate thesis, University of Joensuu. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.researchgate.net/publication/277283731_Descriptive_and_Predictive_Modelling_Techniques_for_Educational**.

Willinger, Walter, Ramesh Govindan, Sugih Jamin, Vern Paxson, and Scott Shenker. 2002. "Scaling Phenomena in the Internet: Critically Examining Criticality." *PNAS* 99 (Suppl. 1): 2573–2580.

Image Credits

Descriptive/prescriptive model adapted by Perla Brown from Hämäläinen 2006, fig. 3.1.

Model Class Selection

References

Rouse, William B. 2015. *Modeling and Visualization of Complex Systems and Enterprises: Explorations of Physical, Human, Economic, and Social Phenomena*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Image Credits

Model classes overview designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Model Validation

References

White, Andrew A. 2020. "Archaeology and the Science of Complex Systems." Andy White Anthropology. Accessed July 27, 2020. **https://www.andywhiteanthropology.com/complexity-science.html**.

Image Credits

Model result comparison figure adapted by Perla Brown from White 2020.

Success Criteria

References

Georghiou, Luke, Jennifer Cassingena Harper, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, and Rafael Popper, eds. 2009. *The Handbook of Technology Foresight: Concepts and Practice*. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing.

26 Expert-Based Models

Methods

References

Georghiou, Luke, Jennifer Cassingena Harper, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, and Rafael Popper, eds. 2009. *The Handbook of Technology Foresight: Concepts and Practice*. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing.

Irvine, John, and Ben R. Martin. 1984. *Foresight in Science: Picking the Winners*. London: Pinter Publishers.

Millett, Stephen M., and Edward J. Honton. 1991. *A Manager's Guide to Technology Forecasting and Strategy Analysis Methods*. Columbus, OH: Battelle Press.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. 2019. "Futures Thinking: Overview of Methodologies." Schooling for Tomorrow: Knowledge Bank. Accessed July 27, 2020. **http://www.oecd.org/site/schoolingfortomorrowknowledgebase/futuresthinking/overviewofmethodologies.htm**.

Popper, Rafael. 2008. "How are Foresight Methods Selected?" *Foresight* 10 (6): 62–89.

Popper, Rafael. 2009. "Foresight Methodology." In *The Handbook of Technology Foresight: Concepts and Practice*, edited by Luke Georghiou, Jennifer Cassingena Harper, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, and Rafael Popper. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing. 44–88.

Popper, Rafael, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, Maurits Butter, and Graciela Sainz. 2007. *Global Foresight Outlook (GFO 2007)*. European Foresight Monitoring Network. Accessed August 1, 2020. **http://projects.mcrit.com/foresightlibrary/attachments/article/1066/efmn.global.foresight.outlook_Popper.et.al.2007.pdf**.

Saito, Naoki. 2014. "Towards Evidence-Based STI Policy Planning in Socio-Economic Context: Snapshots from Research Outputs of NISTEP." Presentation given at the OECD International Symposium on STI Policy for the Future. Accessed August 1, 2020. **https://gist.grips.ac.jp/en/events/other/document/20141119/3Saito.pdf**.

Smart, John M., and the Foresight U and FERN Teams. 2020. "Methods of Adaptive Foresight." In *The Foresight Guide: Predicting, Creating and Leading in the 21st Century*. Accessed August 2, 2020. **http://www.foresightguide.com/methods-of-adaptive-foresight**.

Image Credits

Adapted by Perla Brown from Popper 2008, figs. 1, 3.

Data Credits

EFMN and Self-Rule; *see* Popper et al. 2007.

Literature Review

References

Porter, Alan L., and Scott W. Cunningham. 2005. *Tech Mining: Exploiting New Technologies for Competitive Advantage*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Expert and Citizen Panels

References

Crosby, Ned, Janet M. Kelly, and Paul Schaefer. 1986. "Citizens Panels: A New Approach to Citizen Participation." *Public Administration Review* 46 (2): 170–178.

Trend Exploration/Megatrends

References

Naisbitt, John, and Patricia Aburdene. 1990. *Megatrends 2000: Ten New Directions for the 1990s*. New York: William Morrow & Co.

Popper, Rafael. 2009. "Foresight Methodology." In *The Handbook of Technology Foresight: Concepts and Practice*, edited by Luke Georghiou, Jennifer Cassingena Harper, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, and Rafael Popper. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing. 44–88.

Futures Workshops

References

Jungk, Robert, and Norbert Müllert. 1987. *Future Workshops: How to Create Desirable Futures*. London: Institute for Social Inventions.

Horizon Scanning

References

U.K. Government Office for Science (U.K.). 2013. "Horizon Scanning Programme: A New Approach for Policy Making." July 12, 2013. Accessed August 2, 2020. **https://www.gov.uk/government/news/horizon-scanning-programme-a-new-approach-for-policy-making**.

Delphi

References

Brown, Bernice B. 1968. *Delphi Process: A Methodology Used for the Elicitation of Opinions of Experts*. Santa Monica, CA: The RAND Corporation.

Gordon, Theodore J. and Olaf Helmer-Hirschberg. 1964. *Report on a Long-Range Forecasting Study*. Santa Monica, CA: The RAND Corporation.

Green, Kesten C., J. Scott Armstrong, and Andreas Graefe. 2007. "Methods to Elicit Forecasts from Groups: Delphi and Prediction Markets Compared." Accessed August 2, 2020. **http://repository.upenn.edu/marketing_papers/157**.

Helmer-Hirschberg, Olaf. 1967. *Analysis of the Future: The Delphi Method*. Santa Monica, CA: The RAND Corporation.

Linstone, Harold A., and Murray Turoff. 1975. *The Delphi Method: Techniques and Applications*. London: Addison-Wesley.

Surowiecki, James. 2004. *The Wisdom of Crowds*. New York: Doubleday.

TechCast Global. 2020. Home Page. Accessed August 2, 2020. **https://www.techcastglobal.com**.

Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats

References

Popper, Rafael. 2009. "Foresight Methodology." In *The Handbook of Technology Foresight: Concepts and Practice*, edited by Luke Georghiou, Jennifer Cassingena Harper, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, and Rafael Popper. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing. 44–88.

Shewan, Dan. 2020. "How to Do a SWOT Analysis for Your Small Business (with Examples)." *The Wordstream Blog*, April 20, 2020. Accessed July 6, 2020. **https://www.wordstream.com/blog/ws/2017/12/20/swot-analysis**.

Image Credits

SWOT figure designed by Perla Brown.

28 Descriptive Models

References

Barabási, Albert-László. 2018. *The Formula: The Universal Laws of Success*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Parmenter, David. 2020. "Key Performance Indicators." Accessed September 19, 2020. **https://kpi.davidparmenter.com**.

Indexes

References

Barendse, William. 2007. "The Strike Rate Index: A New Index for Journal Quality Based on Journal Size and the h-index of Citations." *Biomedical Digital Libraries* 4 (3). Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://bio-diglib.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1742-5581-4-3**.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1970. "Citation Measures of Hard Science, Soft Science, Technology and Nonscience." In *Communication Among Scientists and Engineers*, edited by Carnot E. Nelson and Donald K. Pollock, 3–22. Lexington, MA: D. C. Heath & Co.

Herfindahl, O. C. 1950. "Concentration in the U.S. Steel Industry." PhD diss., Columbia University.

Hirsch, J. E. 2005. "An Index to Quantify an Individual's Scientific Research Output." *PNAS* 102 (46): 16569–16572.

Hirschman, A. O. 1945. *National Power and the Structure of Foreign Trade*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Hirschman, A. O. 1964. "The Paternity of an Index." *American Economic Review* 54 (5): 761–762.

Manafy, Michelle. 2007. "Scopus Harnesses the h-Index to Increase the Quality and Reliability of Citation Tracking." *EContent Magazine*, April 2007. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://www.econtentmag.com/Articles/ArticleReader.aspx?ArticleID=35680&CategoryID=17**.

Roediger III, Henry L. 2006. "The h Index in Science: A New Measure of Scholarly Contribution." *APS Observer: The Academic Observer* 19 (4). Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.psychologicalscience.org/observer/the-h-index-in-science-a-new-measure-of-scholarly-contributio**n.

Saad, Gad. 2006. "Exploring the h-Index at the Author and Journal Levels using Bibliometric Data of Productive Consumer Scholars and Business-Related Journals Respectively." *Scientometrics* 69 (1): 117–120.

U.S. Department of Justice. "The Herfindahl-Hirschman Index." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.justice.gov/atr/herfindahl-hirschman-index**.

Van Noorden, Richard. 2007. "Hirsch Index Ranks Top Chemists." *Chemistry World*, April 26, 2007. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.chemistryworld.com/news/hirsch-index-ranks-top-chemists/3001957.article**.

Lorenz Curve (1905)

References

Lorenz, Max O. 1905. "Methods of Measuring the Concentration Wealth." *Publications of the American Statistical Association* 9 (70): 209–219.

Image Credits

Lorenz curve figure designed by Perla Brown.

Gini Index (1912)

References

Gini, Corrado. 1912. *Variabilità e mutabilità: Contributo allo studio delle distribuzioni e delle relazioni statistiche*. Bologna: Tipografia di Paolo Cuppini.

Gini, Corrado. 1921. "Measurement of Inequality of Incomes." *The Economic Journal* 31 (121): 124–126.

Image Credits

Gini index figure designed by Perla Brown.

Herfindahl-Hirschman Index (1945/1950)

References

Azar, José, Ioana Marinescu, Marshall I. Steinbaum, Bledi Taska. 2019. "Concentration in U.S. Labor Markets: Evidence from Online Vacancy Data." NBER Working Paper No. 24395. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.nber.org/papers/w24395**.

Herfindahl, O. C. 1950. "Concentration in the U.S. Steel Industry." PhD diss., Columbia University.

Hirschman, A. O. 1945. *National Power and the Structure of Foreign Trade*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Hirschman, A. O. 1964. "The Paternity of an Index." *American Economic Review* 54 (5): 761–762.

U.S. Department of Justice. "The Herfindahl-Hirschman Index." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.justice.gov/atr/herfindahl-hirschman-index**.

Hirsch Index (2005)

References

Barendse, William. 2007. "The Strike Rate Index: A New Index for Journal Quality Based on Journal Size and the h-index of Citations." *Biomedical Digital Libraries* 4 (3). Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://bio-diglib.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1742-5581-4-3**.

Hirsch, J. E. 2005. "An Index to Quantify an Individual's Scientific Research Output." *PNAS* 102 (46): 16569–16572.

Manafy, Michelle. 2007. "Scopus Harnesses the h-Index to Increase the Quality and Reliability of Citation Tracking." *EContent Magazine*, April 2007. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://www.econtentmag.com/Articles/ArticleReader.aspx?ArticleID=35680&CategoryID=17**.

Roediger III, Henry L. 2006. "The h Index in Science: A New Measure of Scholarly Contribution." *APS Observer: The Academic Observer* 19 (4). Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.psychologicalscience.org/observer/the-h-index-in-science-a-new-measure-of-scholarly-contribution**.

Saad, Gad. 2006. "Exploring the h-Index at the Author and Journal Levels using Bibliometric Data of Productive Consumer Scholars and Business-Related Journals Respectively." *Scientometrics* 69 (1): 117–120.

Van Noorden, Richard. 2007. "Hirsch Index Ranks Top Chemists." *Chemistry World*, April 26, 2007. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.chemistryworld.com/news/hirsch-index-ranks-top-chemists/3001957.article**.

Image Credits

Hirsch Index figure designed by Perla Brown.

Laws

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Bradford, S. C. 1934. "Sources of Information on Specific Subjects." *Engineering: An Illustrated Weekly Journal* 137 (3550): 85–86.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Egghe, Leo. 2005. *Power Laws in the Information Production Process: Lotkaian Informetrics*. Bingley, U.K.: Emerald.

Fonseca, Gonçalo L. 2020. "Vilfredo Pareto." In *History of Economic Thought*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.hetwebsite.net/het/profiles/pareto.htm**.

Gilder, George. 1993. "Metcalfe's Law and Legacy." *Forbes ASAP*, September 1, 1993. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://people.cs.clemson.edu/~yfeaste/cybersecurity/CPSC360/papers/MetcalfsLawAndLegacy.pdf**.

Hjørland, Birger, and Jeppe Nicolaisen. 2005. "Bradford's Law of Scattering: Ambiguities in the Concept of 'Subject.'" In *Context: Nature, Impact, and Role*, edited by Fabio Crestani and Ian Ruthven, 96–106. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Intel Corporation. 2020. "Over 50 Years of Moore's Law." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/silicon-innovations/moores-law-technology.html**.

Lotka, Alfred J. 1926. "The Frequency Distribution of Scientific Productivity." *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 14: 317–324.

Pareto, Vilfredo. 1897. *Cours d'économie politique*, vol. 2: 299–334. Lausanne: F. Rouge.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Metcalfe's Law." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Metcalfe%27s_law**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Moore's Law." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moore%27s_law**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Pareto Principle." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pareto_principle**.

Zipf, George K. 1949. *Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort*. Cambridge, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Pareto's Law (1897)

References

Fonseca, Gonçalo L. 2020. "Vilfredo Pareto." In *History of Economic Thought*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.hetwebsite.net/het/profiles/pareto.htm**.

Pareto, Vilfredo. 1897. *Cours d'économie politique*, vol 2: 299–334. Lausanne: F. Rouge.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Pareto Principle." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pareto_principle**.

Lotka's Law (1926)

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Lotka, Alfred J. 1926. "The Frequency Distribution of Scientific Productivity." *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 14: 317–324.

Gause's Law (1932)

References

Gause, G. F. 1932. "Experimental Studies on the Struggle for Existence." *Journal of Experimental Biology* 9: 389–402.

Gause, G. F. 1934. *The Struggle for Existence*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins.

Wake, David B., Elizabeth A. Hadly, and David D. Ackerly. "Biogeography, Changing Climates, and Niche Evolution." *PNAS* 106 (Suppl. 2): 19631–19636.

Zipf's Law (1949)

References

Zipf, George K. 1949. *Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort*. Cambridge, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Allen Curve (late 1970s)

References

Allen, Thomas J. 1977. *Managing the Flow of Technology*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Henn, Gunter. 2003. *Transparent Factory Dresden: The Event of Assembling a Car*. Munich: Prestel.

Herbsleb, James D., Audris Mockus, Thomas A. Finholt, Rebecca E. Grinter. 2001. "An Empirical Study of Global Software Development: Distance and Speed." In *Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Software Engineering*, 81–90. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Gini Coefficients for Citation Inequality

References

Pan, Raj K., Alexander M. Petersen, Fabio Pammolli, and Santo Fortunato. 2018. "The Memory of Science: Inflation, Myopia, and the Knowledge Network." *Journal of Informetrics* 12 (3): 656–678.

Romm, Tony. 2020. "Americans Have Filed More Than 40 Million Jobless Claims in Past 10 Weeks, as Another 2.1 Million Filed for Benefits Last Week." *The Washington Post*, May 28, 2020. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2020/05/28/unemployment-claims-coronavirus**.

Image Credits

See Pan et al. 2018, figs. 2, 5.

Labor Market Concentration by Commuting Zone

References

Azar, José, Ioana Marinescu, Marshall I. Steinbaum, Bledi Taska. 2019. "Concentration in U.S. Labor Markets: Evidence from Online Vacancy Data." NBER Working Paper No. 24395. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.nber.org/papers/w24395**.

Baum-Snow, Nathaniel, and Ronni Pavan. 2012. "Understanding the City Size Wage Gap." *The Review of Economic Studies* 79 (1): 88–127.

Yankow, Jeffrey J. 2006. "Why Do Cities Pay More? An Empirical Examination of Some Competing Theories of the Urban Wage Premium." *Journal of Urban Economics* 60 (2): 139–161.

Image Credits

See Azar et al. 2019, figs. 1, 3.

30 Predictive Models

Terminology

Discrete vs. Continuous Time

References

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks. 30.

Image Credits

Dynamical system formulas designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Discrete vs. Continuous Space

References

Berry, Joseph K. 1998. "Beware the Slippery Surfaces of GIS Modeling." *GeoWorld*, May 1998. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/33731555/map-analysis-topic-7-linking-data-space-and-innovative-gis**.

Image Credits

Grid and lattice figures adapted by Perla Brown from Berry 1998.

Space Shape

Image Credits

Sphere and torus designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Derivatives and Stationary Points

References

Weisstein, Eric W. 2020. "Stationary Point." *MathWorld—A Wolfram Web Resource*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://mathworld.wolfram.com/StationaryPoint.html**.

Image Credits

Adapted by Perla Brown from Weisstein 2020.

Local and Global Minima and Maxima

Image Credits

Function figure designed by Perla Brown.

Oscillation and Synchronization

References

Wilensky, Uri, and Kenneth Reisman. 2006. "Thinking Like a Wolf, a Sheep, or a Firefly: Learning Biology Through Constructing and Testing Computational Theories—An Embodied Modeling Approach." *Cognition and Instruction* 24 (2): 171–209.

Image Credits

Adapted by Perla Brown from Wilensky and Reisman 2006, fig. 5.

Lotka-Volterra Predator-Prey Models

References

Kermack, William O., and Anderson G. McKendrick. 1927. "Contributions to the Mathematical Theory of Epidemics, Part I." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh A* 115: 700–721.

Kermack, William O., and Anderson G. McKendrick. 1932. "Contributions to the Mathematical Theory of Epidemics. II—The Problem of Endemicity." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh A* 138: 55–83.

Kermack, William O., and Anderson G. McKendrick. 1933. "Contributions to the Mathematical Theory of Epidemics. III—Further Studies of the Problem of Endemicity." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh A* 141: 94–122.

Lotka, Alfred J. 1910. "Contribution to the Theory of Periodic Reaction." *The Journal of Physical Chemistry* 14 (3): 271–274.

Lotka, Alfred J. 1920. "Analytical Note on Certain Rhythmic Relations in Organic Systems." *PNAS* 6 (7): 410–415.

Lotka, Alfred J. 1925. *Elements of Physical Biology*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins.

Volterra, Vito. 1926. "Variazioni e fluttuazioni del numero d'individui in specie animali conviventi." *Memoria della Reale Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* 2: 31–113.

Basic Model

References

Hoppensteadt, Frank. 2006. "Predator-Prey Model." *Scholarpedia the Peer-Reviewed Open-Access Encyclopedia* 1 (10): 1563. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://www.scholarpedia.org/article/Predator-prey_model**.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Wilensky, Uri. 1997. "NetLogo Wolf Sheep Predation Model." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/WolfSheepPredation**.

Wilensky, Uri. 1999. "NetLogo." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed July 23, 2020. **https://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo**.

Wilensky, Uri. 2019. "System Dynamics Guide." In *NetLogo User Manual. Version 6.1.1*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo/docs/systemdynamics.html**.

Image Credits

Rabbit-fox conceptual model and equations designed by Perla Brown.

Predator-prey model adapted by Perla Brown from Hoppensteadt 2006.

Predator-prey state space adapted by Perla Brown from Hoppensteadt 2006.

Sheep-wolf stock-and-flow diagram from Wilensky 2019.

Predation model from Wilensky 1997.

32 Dynamical Equations (1687)

References

Hannon, Bruce, and Matthias Ruth. 2011. *Dynamic Modeling*. 2nd ed. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Sage, Andrew P., and William B. Rouse. 2011. *Economic Systems Analysis and Assessment: Cost, Value, and Competition in Information and Knowledge Intensive Systems, Organizations, and Enterprises*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Terminology

Function Shapes and Derivatives

References

Meadows, Donella H., John Richardson, and Gerhart Bruckmann, eds. 1982. *Groping in the Dark: The First Decade of Global Modelling*. Chichester, U.K.: John Wiley & Sons.

Image Credits

Modes of population growth adapted by Perla Brown from Meadows et al. 1982, p. 25, fig. 1-1.

Tangent line graph designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

State Spaces

References

Frigg, Roman, Joseph Berkovitz, and Fred Kronz. 2020. "The Ergodic Hierarchy." *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy*. Metaphysics Research Lab, Stanford University. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://plato.stanford.edu/cgi-bin/encyclopedia/archinfo.cgi?entry=ergodic-hierarchy**.

Image Credits

Ball-string model adapted by Perla Brown from Frigg et al. 2020.

Basic Models

Newton's Laws of Motion (1687)

References

Newton, Isaac. 1687. *Philosophiæ Naturalis Principia Mathematica*. London: Jussu Societatis Regiæ ac Typis Josephi Streater.

Newton, Isaac. 1999. *The Principia: Mathematical Principles of Natural Philosophy*. Translated by I. Bernard Cohen and Anne Whitman. Oakland, CA: University of California Press.

Image Credits

Graph designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Verhulst's Logistic Function (1838)

References

Verhulst, Pierre-François. 1838. "Notice sur la loi que la population poursuit dans son accroissement." *Correspondance mathématique et physique* 10: 113–121.

Verhulst, Pierre-François. 1845. "Recherches mathématiques sur la loi d'accroissement de la population." *Nouveaux mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles* 18: 1–45.

Image Credits

Population growth model designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Competitive Exclusion Principle and Gause's Law

References

Hardin, Garrett. 1960. "The Competitive Exclusion Principle." *Science* 131 (3409): 1292–1297.

Levins, Richard, and David Culver. "Regional Coexistence of Species and Competition between Rare Species." *PNAS* 68 (6): 1246–48.

MacArthur, Robert H. 1958. "Population Ecology of Some Warblers of Northeastern Coniferous Forests." *Ecology* 39 (4): 599–619.

Valladares, Fernando, Cristina C. Bastias, Oscar Godoy, Elena Granda, and Adrián Escudero. 2015. "Species Coexistence in a Changing World." *Frontiers in Plant Science*, October 14, 2015. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2015.00866/full#h14**.

Image Credits

Coexistence and competitive exclusion figure from Valladares et al. 2015, fig. 2.

Warbler population figure designed by Perla Brown.

Tinbergen's Gravity Model (1962)

References

Natale, Fabrizio, Alessandra Borrello, and Arina Motova. 2015. "Analysis of the Determinants of International Seafood Trade Using a Gravity Model." *Marine Policy* 60: 98–106.

Ravenstein, Ernst G. 1889. "The Laws of Migration." *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* 52 (2): 241–305.

Squartini, Tiziano, and Diego Garlaschelli. "Jan Tinbergen's Legacy for Economic Networks: From the Gravity Model to Quantum Statistics." In *Econophysics of Agent-Based Models*, edited by Frédéric Abergel, Hideaki Aoyama, Bikas K. Chakrabarti, Anirban Chakraborti, and Asim Ghosh, 161–186. Cham, Switzerland: Springer.

Tinbergen, Jan. 1962. *Shaping the World Economy: Suggestions for an International Economic Policy*. New York: The Twentieth Century Fund.

Image Credits

See Natale et al. 2015, fig. 1.

34 Probability Theory (1713)

References

Markov, Andrei Andreevich. 1913. "An Example of a Statistical Investigation of the Text of Eugene Onegin Illustrating the Dependence between Samples in Chains." *Bulletin of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg* 7 (3): 153–162.

Page, Lawrence, Sergey Brin, Rajeev Motwani, and Terry Winograd. 1999. "The PageRank Citation Ranking: Bringing Order to the Web." Technical Report, Stanford InfoLab. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://ilpubs.stanford.edu:8090/422**.

Brief History

References

Bernoulli, Jacob. 1713. *Ars conjectandi, opus posthumum. Accedit Tractatus de seriebus infinitis, et epistola gallicé scripta de ludo pilae reticularis*. Basel: Thurneysen Brothers.

Bernoulli, Jacob. 2005. *The Art of Conjecturing, Together with Letter to a Friend on Sets in Court Tennis*. Translated by Edith Dudley Sylla. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press.

Hayes, Brian. 2017. *Foolproof, and Other Mathematical Meditations*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Terminology

References

Atakbi1. 2012. "Gaussian Distribution." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Gaussian_distribution_2.jpg**.

Stellmach, Tim. 2006. "Dice Distribution." *Wikimedia Commons, the Free Media Repository*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Dice_Distribution_(bar).svg**.

Vidal-Abarca, Alvaro. 2016. "Poisson Distribution for Parameter λ=5." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:NYW-DK-Poisson(5).svg**.

Image Credits

Event space figure adapted by Perla Brown from Stellmach 2006.

Distribution graph adapted by Perla Brown from Vidal-Abarca 2016, Atakbi1 2012.

Basic Models

Law of Large Numbers

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Law of Large Numbers." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Law_of_large_numbers**.

Central Limit Theorem

References

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Central Limit Theorem." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Central_limit_theorem**.

Markov Chain Model

References

Markov, Andrei Andreevich. 1913. "An Example of a Statistical Investigation of the Text of Eugene Onegin Illustrating the Dependence between Samples in Chains." *Bulletin of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg* 7 (3): 153–162.

Jones, Gareth. 2013. "Finance Markov Chain Example State Space." *Wikimedia Commons, the Free Media Repository*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Finance_Markov_chain_example_state_space.svg**.

Image Credits

See Jones 2013.

Information Cascades

References

Karsai, Márton, Gerardo Iñiguez, Riivo Kikas, Kimmo Kaski, and János Kertész. 2016. "Local Cascades Induced Global Contagion: How Heterogeneous Thresholds, Exogenous Effects, and Unconcerned Behaviour Govern Online Adoption Spreading." *Scientific Reports* 6: 27178.

Lohmann, Susanne. 1994. "The Dynamics of Informational Cascades: The Monday Demonstrations in Leipzig, East Germany, 1989–1991." *World Politics* 47 (1): 42–101.

Schneider, Wolfgang, ed. 1990. *Leipziger Domontagebuch: Demo, Montag, Tagebuch, Demontage*. Leipzig: Gustav Kiepenheuer. 8.

PageRank Markov Chain Model (1998)

References

Bollen, Johan, David Crandall, Damion Junk, Ying Ding, and Katy Börner. 2014. "From Funding Agencies to Scientific Agency: Collective Allocation of Science Funding as an Alternative to Peer Review." *EMBO Reports* 15: 131–133.

Jardine, John F. 2007. "PageRanks Examples." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:PageRanks-Example.jpg**.

Page, Lawrence, Sergey Brin, Rajeev Motwani, and Terry Winograd. 1999. "The PageRank Citation Ranking: Bringing Order to the Web." Technical Report, Stanford InfoLab. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://ilpubs.stanford.edu:8090/422**.

Image Credits

PageRank figure adapted by Perla Brown from Jardine 2007.

36 Control Theory (1868)

Brief History

References

Denny, Mark. 2002. "Watt Steam Governor Stability." *European Journal of Physics* 23 (3): 339–351.

Huygens, Christiaan. 1672. *De vi Centrifuga*. In *Oeuvres Completes de Christiaan Huygens*, XVI, 255–301. The Hague (1929).

Maxwell, James C. 1868. "I. On Governors." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 16: 270–83.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Centrifugal Governor." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centrifugal_governor**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2020.

Basic Models

Image Credits

Control system block diagram designed by Perla Brown.

Open-Loop Control Systems

Image Credits

Open-loop control system block diagram designed by Perla Brown.

Closed-Loop Control Systems

Image Credits

Closed loop control system block diagram designed by Perla Brown.

Brain of the Firm: Measuring Performance

References

Beer, Stafford. 1972. *Brain of the Firm: A Development in Management Cybernetics*. London: Allen Lane, The Penguin Press.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Viable System Model." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viable_system_model**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Stafford Beer." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stafford_Beer**.

Image Credits

Planning and performance figure adapted by Perla Brown from Wikimedia Foundation 2020, "Viable System Model."

Viable System Model from Wikimedia Foundation 2020, "Stafford Beer."

ApiNATOMY Body Graph: Relevant to Acid-Base Physiology

References

de Bono, Bernard, Pierre Grenon, and Stephen John Sammut. 2012. "ApiNATOMY: A Novel Toolkit for Visualizing Multiscale Anatomy Schematics with Phenotype-Related Information." *Human Mutation* 33 (5): 837–848.

de Bono, Bernard. Soroush Safaei, Pierre Grenon, and Peter Hunter. 2017. "Meeting the Multiscale Challenge: Representing Physiology Processes over ApiNATOMY Circuits Using Bond Graphs." *Interface Focus* 8 (1): 20170026.

Hopkins, Erin, and Sandeep Sharma. 2019. *Physiology, Acid Base Balance*. Treasure Island, FL: StatPearls.

Iglesias, Pablo A., and Brian P. Ingalls. 2009. *Control Theory and Systems Biology*. Cambridge, MA, The MIT Press.

Image Credits

See de Bono et al. 2017, fig. 11.

38 Epidemic Models (1927)

References

Colizza, Vittoria, Alain Barrat, Marc Barthélemy, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2006. "The Role of the Airline Transportation Network in the Prediction and Predictability of Global Epidemics." *PNAS* 103 (7): 2015–2020.

Koch, Tom. 2017. *Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine*. Redlands, CA: Esri Press.

Morris, Martina, ed. 2004. *Network Epidemiology: A Handbook for Survey Design and Data Collection*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

y Piontti, Ana Pastore, Nicola Perra, Luca Rossi, Nicole Samay, Alessandro Vespignani, with contributions from Corrado Gioannini, Marcelo F. C. Gomes, and Bruno Gonçalves. 2019. *Charting the Next Pandemic: Modeling Infectious Disease Spreading in the Data Science Age*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing AG.

Brief History

References

de Arrieta, Filippo. 1694. *Contagio di Bari*. Napoli: Dom. Ant. Parrino and Michele Luigi Mutii. Internet Archive. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://archive.org/details/bub_gb_slIxLIC-Hg8C/page/n3/mode/2up**.

Grainger, Richard. 1849. *Cholera Map of the Metropolis*. Wellcome Collection. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://wellcomecollection.org/works/hjutkspw**.

Patino, Marie. 2020. "Coronavirus Outbreak Maps Rooted in History." *Bloomberg CityLab*, February 11, 2020. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2020-02-11/coronavirus-outbreak-maps-rooted-in-history**.

Vinten-Johansen, Peter, Howard Brody, Nigel Paneth, Stephen Rachman, and Michael Rip. 2003. *Cholera, Chloroform, and the Science of Medicine: A Life of John Snow*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2005. "Spot Map of the Golden Square Cholera Outbreak." Wikibooks. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://nl.wikibooks.org/wiki/Bestand:Snow-cholera-map.jpg**.

Image Credits

London cholera map from Grainger 1849.

Terminology

References

Barrat, Alain, Marc Barthélemy, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2008. *Dynamical Processes on Complex Networks*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Pastor-Satorras, Romualdo, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2004. *Evolution and Structure of the Internet: A Statistical Physics Approach*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Epidemic Threshold

References

Börner, Katy, Soma Sanyal, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Network Science." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 41: 537–607. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

May, Robert M., and Alun L. Lloyd. 2001. "Infection Dynamics on Scale-Free Networks." *Physical Review E* 64: 066112.

Pastor-Satorras, Romualdo, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2001. "Epidemic Spreading in Scale-Free Networks." *Physical Review Letters* 86: 3200–3203.

Pastor-Satorras, Romualdo, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2002. "Epidemic Dynamics and Endemic States in Complex Networks." *Physical Review E* 63:036104.

Vespignani, Alessandro. 2012. "Modelling Dynamical Processes in Complex Socio-Technical Systems." *Nature Physics* 8: 32–39.

Image Credits

Epidemic network graph designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Basic Models

References

Barabási, Albert-László. 2015. *Network Science*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Coburn, Brian J., Bradley G. Wagner, and Sally Blower. 2009. "Modeling Influenza Epidemics and Pandemics: Insights into the Future of Swine Flu." *BMC Medicine* 7: 30.

Colizza, Vittoria, Marc Barthélemy, Alain Barrat, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Epidemic Modeling in Complex Realities." *Comptus Rendus Biologies* 330 (4): 364–374.

Ennis, Dave. 2020. "Reed-Frost Epidemic Model." Ohio Supercomputer Center. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.osc.edu/education/si/projects/epidemic**.

Kermack, William O., and Anderson G. McKendrick. 1927. "Contributions to the Mathematical Theory of Epidemics, Part I." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh A* 115: 700–721.

Prakash, B. Aditya, Deepayan Chakrabarti, Nicholas C. Valler, Michalis Faloutsos, and Christos Faloutsos. 2012. "Threshold Conditions for Arbitrary Cascade Models on Arbitrary Networks." *Knowledge and Information Systems* 33: 549–575.

Salathé, Marcel. 2016. *Nature, In Code*. Victoria, British Columbia: Leanpub.

Image Credits

Chain, star, clique figures adapted by Perla Brown from Prakash et al. 2012, fig. 6.

Epidemics simulation from Salathé 2016, **http://www.natureincode.com/code/7/sir.html**.

Comparison of SI, SIS and SIR Models from Barabási 2015, image 10.7.

Key Insights

Tipping Points

References

Gladwell, Malcolm. 2000. *The Tipping Point: How Little Things Can Make a Big Difference*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Granovetter, Mark, and Roland Soong. 1983. "Threshold Models of Diffusion and Collective Behavior." *Journal of Mathematical Sociology* 9: 165–179.

Granovetter, Mark, and Roland Soong. 1986. "Threshold Models of Interpersonal Effects in Consumer Demand." *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization* 7: 83–99.

Granovetter, Mark, and Roland Soong. 1988. "Threshold Models of Diversity: Chinese Restaurants, Residential Segregation, and the Spiral of Silence." *Sociological Methodology* 18: 69–104.

Oscillation and Synchronization

References

Aleta, Alberto, Guilherme Ferraz de Arruda, and Yamir Moreno. 2020. "Data-Driven Contact Structures: from Homogeneous Mixing to Multilayer Networks." *PLOS Computational Biology* 16 (7): e1008035.

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Grassly, Nicholas C., Christophe Fraser, and Geoffrey P. Garnett. 2005. "Host Immunity and Synchronized Epidemics of Syphilis across the United States." *Nature* 433:417–421.

Grenfell, Bryan T., Ottar N. Bjørnstad, and Jens Kappey. 2001. "Travelling Waves and Spatial Hierarchies in Measles Epidemics." *Nature* 414: 716–723.

He, Daihai, and Lewi Stone. 2003. "Spatio-Temporal Synchronization of Recurrent Epidemics." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 270: 1519–1526.

Pastor-Satorras, Romualdo, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2004. *Evolution and Structure of the Internet: A Statistical Physics Approach*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Watts, Duncan J., and Steven H. Strogatz. 1998. "Collective Dynamics of 'Small-World' Networks." *Nature* 393: 440–442.

SIR and SEIR Models

References

Bettencourt, Luís M. A., Carlos Castillo-Chávez, David I. Kaiser, and David E. Wojick. 2006. "Report for the Office of Scientific and Technical Information: Population Modeling of the Emergence and Development of Scientific Fields." Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy.

Bettencourt, Luís M. A., Ariel Cintrón-Arias, Carlos Castillo-Chávez, and David I. Kaiser. 2006. "The Power of a Good Idea: Quantitative Modeling of the Spread of Ideas from Epidemiological Models." *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and Its Application* 364: 513–536.

Cintrón-Arias, Ariel, Luís M.A. Bettencourt, David I. Kaiser, and Carlos Castillo-Chavez. 2005. "On the Transmission Dynamics of Knowledge." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.researchgate.net/publication/221674157_On_the_transmission_dynamics_of_knowledge**.

Daley, Daryl J., and Joe Gani. 1999. *Epidemic Modelling: An Introduction*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Gladwell, Malcolm. 2000. *The Tipping Point: How Little Things Can Make a Big Difference*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Pastor-Satorras, Romualdo, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2001. "Epidemic Spreading in Scale-Free Networks." *Physical Review Letters* 86: 3200–3203.

Pentland, Alex. 2014. *Social Physics: How Social Networks Can Make Us Smarter*. New York: The Penguin Press.

Tabah, Albert N. 1999. "Literature Dynamics: Studies on Growth, Diffusion, and Epidemics." *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology* 34: 249.

CDC's EbolaResponse Modeling Tool, Liberia (2014–2015)

References

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2020. "Years of Ebola Virus Disease Outbreaks." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.cdc.gov/vhf/ebola/history/chronology.html?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fvhf%2Febola%2Foutbreaks%2Fhistory%2Fchronology.html**.

Eichner, Martin, Scott F. Dowell, and Nina Firese. 2011. "Incubation Period of Ebola Hemorrhagic Virus Subtype Zaire." *Osong Public Health and Research Perspectives* 2 (1): 3–7.

Meltzer, Martin I., Charisma Y. Atkins, Scott Santibanez, Barbara Knust, Brett W. Petersen, Elizabeth D. Ervin, Stuart T. Nichol, Inger K. Damon, Michael L. Washington. 2014. "Estimating the Future Number of Cases in the Ebola Epidemic—Liberia and Sierra Leone, 2014–2015." *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 63 (3): 1–14.

The World Bank Group. 2020. "Data: Population, Total." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SP.POP.TOTL**.

Image Credits

See Meltzer et al. 2014, fig. 10.

Goffman's Mathematical Approach to the Spread of Scientific Ideas

References

Goffman, William. 1965. "An Epidemic Process in an Open Population." *Nature* 205: 831–832.

Goffman, William. 1966. "Mathematical Approach to the Spread of Scientific Ideas—The History of Mast Cell Research." *Nature* 212: 449–452.

Goffman, William, Vaun. A. Newill. 1964. "Generalization of Epidemic Theory. An Application to the Transmission of Ideas." *Nature* 204: 225–228.

Goffman, William, Vaun A. Newill. 1967. "Communication and Epidemic Process." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A* 298: 316–334.

Hägerstand, Torsten. 1968. *Innovation Diffusion as a Spatial Process*. Translated by Allan Pred. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

COVID-19: Flatten the Curve

References

Coleman, Justine. 2020. "U.S. Total Death Rate Spiked above Coronavirus Death Count in Early Weeks of Pandemic: Report." *The Hill*, April 27, 2020. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://thehill.com/policy/healthcare/public-global-health/494834-us-total-death-rate-spiked-above-coronavirus-death**.

Wilson, Mark. 2020. "The Story Behind 'Flatten the Curve,' the Defining Chart of the Coronavirus." *Fast Company*, March 13, 2020. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.fastcompany.com/90476143/the-story-behind-flatten-the-curve-the-defining-chart-of-the-coronavirus?utm_source=pocket-newtab**.

Wiratsudakul, Anuwat, Parinya Suparit, and Charin Modchang. 2018. "Dynamics of Zika Virus Outbreaks: An Overview of Mathematical Modeling Approaches." *Peer J–Life and Environment*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://peerj.com/articles/4526/?utm_source=TrendMD&utm_campaign=PeerJ_TrendMD_1&utm_medium=TrendMD**.

Image Credits

See Wiratsudakul et al. 2018, fig. 1.

40 Cellular Automata (1940s)

References

Batty, Michael. 2013. *The New Science of Cities*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Wolfram, Stephen. 2002. *A New Kind of Science*. Champaign, IL: Wolfram Media.

Brief History

References

Burks, Arthur, ed. 1970. *Essays on Cellular Automata*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press.

Gardner, Martin. 1970. "Mathematical Games: The Fantastic Combinations of John Conway's New Solitaire Game 'Life.'" *Scientific American* 223 (October 1970): 120–123.

Gardner, Martin. 1983. "The Game of Life, Parts I–III." In *Wheels, Life and Other Mathematical Amusements*, chs. 20–22. New York: W. H. Freeman.

Von Neumann, John. 1951. "The General and Logical Theory of Automata." In *Cerebral Mechanisms in Behavior—The Hixon Symposium*, edited by L. A. Jeffress, 1-31. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Von Neumann, John. 1966. *Theory of Self-Reproducing Automata*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press.

Terminology

Image Credits

Grid patterns designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Neighborhood definition figures designed by Perla Brown.

Basic Models

References

Sayama, Hiroki. 2011. "Cellular Automata with Majority Rule." Wolfram Demonstrations Project. **https://demonstrations.wolfram.com/CellularAutomataWithMajorityRule**.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Wolfram, Stephen. 1982. "Cellular Automata as Simple Self-Organizing Systems." Caltech Preprint CALT-68-938.

Wolfram, Stephen. 1983. "Statistical Mechanics of Cellular Automata." *Reviews of Modern Physics* 55 (3): 601–644.

Wolfram, Stephen. 2002. *A New Kind of Science*. Champaign, IL: Wolfram Media.

Image Credits

Rule 90 figure designed by Perla Brown.

Majority rule state space figures from Sayama 2011.

Key Insights

Percolation

References

Broadbent, Simon R., and John M. Hammersley. 1957. "Percolation Processes: I. Crystals and Mazes." *Mathematical Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society* 53 (3): 629–641.

Eden, Murray. 1961. "A Two-Dimensional Growth Process." In *Proceedings of the Berkeley Symposium on Mathematical Statistics and Probability*, edited by Jerzy Neyman, vol. 4, 223–239. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Olmos, Luis E., Serdar Çolak, Sajjad Shafiei, Mead Saberi, and Marta C. González. 2018. "Macroscopic Dynamics and the Collapse of Urban Traffic." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12654–12661.

Sotiriadis, Vasileios. 2018. "Critical Phenomena & Phase Transitions: A Computational Study on Percolation Theory." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://ikee.lib.auth.gr/record/301256/files/Critical%20phenomena%20%26%20phase%20transitions.%20A%20computational%20study%20on%20percolation%20theory..pdf**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Percolation Theory." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Percolation_theory**.

Image Credits

Site percolation clusters adapted by Perla Brown from Sotiriadis 2018, fig. 12.

Self-Organized Criticality

References

Bak, Per, Chao Tang, and Kurt Wiesenfeld. 1987. "Self-Organized Criticality: An Explanation of the 1/f Noise." *Physical Review Letters* 59 (4): 381.

Conway's *Game of Life*

References

Morphocode. 2020. "CA: Conway's Game of Life 3D." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://morphocode.com/conways-game-of-life-with-memory**.

Weisstein, Eric W. 2020. "Eric Weisstein's Treasure Trove of the Life Cellular Automaton." Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://www.ericweisstein.com/encyclopedias/life**.

Weisstein, Eric W. 2020. "Game of Life." MathWorld. A Wolfram Web Resource. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://mathworld.wolfram.com/GameofLife.html**.

Schelling's Segregation Model (1971)

References

Hart, Vi, and Nicky Case. 2020. "Parable of the Polygons: A Playable Post on the Shape of Society." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://ncase.me/polygons**.

Jackson, Joshua Conrad, David Rand, Kevin Lewis, Michael I. Norton, and Kurt Gray. 2017. "Agent-Based Modeling: A Guide for Social Psychologists." *Social Psychological and Personality Science* 8 (4): 387–395.

McCown, Frank. 2014. "Schelling's Model of Segregation." Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://nifty.stanford.edu/2014/mccown-schelling-model-segregation**.

Schelling, Thomas C. 1969. "Models of Segregation." *The American Economic Review* 59 (2): 488–493.

Schelling, Thomas C. 1971. "Dynamic Models of Segregation." *Journal of Mathematical Sociology* 1: 143–186.

Schelling, Thomas C. 1978. *Micromotives and Macrobehavior*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company.

Wilensky, Uri. 1997. "NetLogo Segregation Model." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/Segregation**.

Image Credits

Segregation model designed by Perla Brown.

Household and empty lot models from Jackson et al. 2017, fig. 1.

Parable of the Polygons figure from Hart and Case 2020.

42 Game Theory (1950)

References

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Roth, Alvin E. 2015. *Who Gets What—and Why: The New Economics of Matchmaking and Market Design*. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

Terminology

Pareto vs. Social Optimality

References

Fonseca, Gonçalo L. 2020. "Vilfredo Pareto." In *History of Economic Thought*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.hetwebsite.net/het/profiles/pareto.htm**.

Pareto, Vilfredo. 1897. *Cours d'économie politique*, vol 2: 299–334. Lausanne: F. Rouge.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Pareto Principle." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pareto_principle**.

Basic Models

References

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Nash, John. 1950. "Equilibrium Points in n-Person Games." *PNAS* 36 (1): 48–49.

Nash, John. 1951. "Non-Cooperative Games." *Annals of Mathematics* 54 (2): 286–295.

Poundstone, William. 1992. *Prisoner's Dilemma: John von Neumann, Game Theory and the Puzzle of the Bomb*. New York: Doubleday.

Rapoport, Anatol, and Albert M. Chammah. 1965. *Prisoner's Dilemma*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.

Image Credits

Stag Hunt model figure designed by Perla Brown.

Key Insights

Braess's Paradox

References

Braess, Dietrich. 1968. "Über ein Paradoxon aus der Verkehrsplanung." *Unternehmensforschung* 12: 258–268.

Roughgarden, Tim. 2005. *Selfish Routing and the Price of Anarchy*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Braess's Paradox." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Braess%27s_paradox**.

Tragedy of Commons

References

Cardenas, Juan Camilo, and Rajiv Sethi. 2016. "Elinor Ostrom: Fighting the Tragedy of the Commons." *Books and Ideas*, September 12, 2016. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://booksandideas.net/Elinor-Ostrom-Fighting-the-Tragedy-of-the-Commons.html**.

Hardin, Garrett. 1968. "The Tragedy of the Commons." *Science* 162 (3859): 1243–1248.

Lloyd, William Forster. 1833. *Two Lectures on the Checks to Population*. Oxford, U.K.: S. Collingswood.

Nobel Media AB. 2020. "Elinor Ostrom—Facts." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.nobelprize.org/prizes/economic-sciences/2009/ostrom/facts**.

Ostrom, Elinor. 1990. *Governing the Commons: The Evolution of Institutions for Collective Action*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Image Credits

Tragedy of the Commons figure designed by Perla Brown.

Prisoner's Dilemma Model (1950s)

References

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Image Credits

Prisoner's Dilemma figure designed by Perla Brown.

Hawk-Dove Game

References

Pärnänen, Ilmari. 2015. "Spatial Game Approach to Describe Risky Agents in Evacuation Situations." Master's thesis, Aalto University. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Spatial-game-approach-to-describe-risky-agents-in-P%C3%A4rn%C3%A4nen/6af2f7ed9267c0b1f18507c1ebe47654b3af1be2**.

Smith, J. Maynard, and G. R. Price. 1973. "The Logic of Animal Conflict." *Nature* 246: 15–18.

Image Credits

See Pärnänen 2015, fig. 3.1.

Braess's Paradox: Faster Is Slower (1968)

References

Beckmann, Martin J., C. B. McGuire, and Christopher B. Winsten. 1956. *Studies in the Economics of Transportation*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Bonabeau, Eric. 2002. "Agent-Based Modeling: Methods and Techniques for Simulating Human Systems." *PNAS* 99 (Suppl. 3): 7280–7287.

Braess, Dietrich. 1968. "Über ein Paradoxon aus der Verkehrsplanung." *Unternehmensforschung* 12: 258–268.

Helbing, Dirk, Illés Farkas, and Tamás Vicsek. 2000. "Simulating Dynamical Features of Escape Panic." *Nature* 407: 487–490.

Pastor, José M., Angel Garcimartín, Paula A. Gago, Juan P. Peralta, César Martín-Gómez, Luis M. Ferrer, Diego Maza, Daniel R. Parisi, Luis A. Pugnaloni, and Iker Zuriguel. 2015. "Experimental Proof of Faster-Is-Slower in Systems of Frictional Particles Flowing through Constrictions." *Physical Review E* 92 (6): 062817.

Wardrop, John G. 1952. "Some Theoretical Aspects of Road Traffic Research." *Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers* 1 (3): 325–362.

Image Credits

See Pastor et al. 2015, fig. 1.

44 Continuous-Field Models (1952)

References

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Brief History

References

Turing, Alan M. 1953. "The Chemical Basis of Morphogenesis." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. Series B, Biological Sciences* 237 (641): 37–72.

Terminology

References

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Image Credits

Schematic illustration of diffusion dynamics from Sayama 2015, fig. 13.10.

Spatial function defined over 2D space from Sayama 2015, fig. 13.1.

Gradient field and vector field from Sayama 2015, figs. 13.9, 13.3.

Scalar fields from Sayama 2015, figs. 13.7, 13.8.

Basic Models

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press. 161.

Fick's First Law of Diffusion

References

Jorgensen, Matthew, and Paul Littley. 2016. "3D Printed Devices and Biocompatibility: Material Aeration." Nelson Labs Blog, May 11, 2016. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.nelsonlabs.com/3d-printed-devices-and-biocompatibility-material-aeration**.

Image Credits

See Jorgensen and Littley 2016, fig. 1.

Fick's Second Law of Diffusion

Image Credits

Figures designed by Perla Brown.

Chemotaxis Biological Movement: The Keller-Segel Model (1970)

References

Keller, Evelyn F., and Lee A. Segal. 1970. "Initiation of Slime Mold Aggregation Viewed as an Instability." *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 26 (3): 399–415.

Shaffer, B. M. 1962. "The Acrasina." *Advances in Morphogenesis* 2: 109–182.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Dictyostelium Discoideum." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dictyostelium_discoideum**.

Image Credits

Chemotaxis figure designed by Perla Brown.

Dictyostelium life cycle from Wikimedia Foundation 2020.

The Pressure to Move—Maps by Waldo Tobler

References

Clarke, Keith. 2018. "Waldo R. Tobler (1930–2018)." *Cartography and Geographic Information Science* 45 (4): 1–2.

Dorigo, Guido, and Waldo R. Tobler. 1983. "Push-Pull Migration Laws." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 73 (1): 1–17.

Ravenstein, Ernst G. 1889. "The Laws of Migration." *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* 52 (2): 241–305.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1970. "A Computer Movie Simulating Urban Growth in the Detroit Region." *Economic Geography* 46 (2): 234–240.

Tobler, Waldo A. 1973. "A Continuous Transformation Useful for Districting." *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 219: 215–220.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1979. "Smooth Pycnophylactic Interpolation for Geographical Regions." *American Statistical Association* 74 (367): 519–536.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1981. "A Model of Geographic Movement." *Geographical Analysis* 13 (1): 1–20.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1987. "Experiments in Migration Mapping by Computer." *The American Cartographer* 14 (2): 155–163.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1988. "The Quadratic Transportation Problem as a Model of Spatial Interaction Patterns." In *Geographical Systems and Systems of Geography: Essays in Honor of William Warntz*, edited by William J. Coffey, 75–88. London, Ontario: University of Western Ontario, Department of Geography.

Tobler, Waldo R. 1995. "Migration: Ravenstein, Thornthwaite, and Beyond." *Urban Geography* 16 (4): 327–343.

Tobler, Waldo R. 2011. "A Ravensteinesque 'Currents of Migration' Map for California." AAG Presentation, Seattle, April 16, 2011. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.geog.ucsb.edu/~tobler/presentations/Ravenstein-CA-map.pdf**.

Image Credits

Currents of Migration from Ravenstein 1889.

Maps of California from Tobler 2011.

46 Network Models (1959)

References

Börner, Katy, Soma Sanyal, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Network Science." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 41: 537–607. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Carrington, Peter J., John Scott, and Stanley Wasserman, eds. *Models and Methods in Social Network Analysis*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Gates, Alexander J., and Luis M. Rocha. 2016. "Control of Complex Networks Requires Both Structure and Dynamics." *Scientific Reports* 6: 24456. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.nature.com/articles/srep24456**.

Kumar, Ravi, Prabhakar Raghavan, Sridhar Rajagopalan, D. Sivakumar, Andrew Tomkins, and Eli Upfal. 2000. "Stochastic Models for the Web Graph." In *Proceedings of the 41st Annual Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science*, 57–65. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Pastor-Satorras, Romualdo, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2004. *Evolution and Structure of the Internet: A Statistical Physics Approach*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Wasserman, Stanley, and Katherine Faust. 1994. *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Brief History

References

Erdős, Paul, and Alfréd Rényi. 1959. "On Random Graphs." *Publicationes Mathematicae* 6: 290–297.

Hopfield, John J. 1982. "Neural Networks and Physical Systems with Emergent Collective Computational Abilities." *PNAS* 79 (8): 2554–2558.

Kauffman, S. A. 1969. "Metabolic Stability and Epigenesis in Randomly Constructed Genetic Nets." *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 22 (3): 437–467.

McCulloch, Warren S., and Walter Pitts. 1943. "A Logical Calculus of the Ideas Immanent in Nervous Activity." *Bulletin of Mathematical Biophysics* 5 (4): 115–133.

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Terminology

Network Representations

Image Credits

Network representations and multiplex network designed by Perla Brown.

Network Topologies

Image Credits

Network topologies designed by Perla Brown.

Node Degree Distributions

References

Solé, Ricard V. and Sergi Valverde. 1994. "Information Theory of Complex Networks: On Evolution and Architectural Constraints." In *Complex Networks*, edited by Ben-Naim E., Frauenfelder H., Toroczkai Z. Heidelberg: Springer.

Image Credits

Node degree distribution examples designed by Katy Börner and Perla Brown.

Zoo of complex networks from Solé and Valverde 1994.

Basic Network Models

References

Barabási, Albert-László, and Réka Albert. 1999. "Emergence of Scaling in Random Networks." *Science* 286 (5439): 509–512.

Börner, Katy, Soma Sanyal, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Network Science." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 41: 537–607. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Erdős, Paul, and Alfréd Rényi. 1959. "On Random Graphs." *Publicationes Mathematicae* 6: 290–297.

Molloy, Michael, and Bruce Reed. 1995. "A Critical Point for Random Graphs with a Given Degree Sequence." *Random Structures & Algorithms* 6 (2–3): 161–180.

Watts, Duncan J., and Steven H. Strogatz. 1998. "Collective Dynamics of 'Small-World' Networks." *Nature* 393: 440–442.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Barabási–Albert Model." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barab%C3%A1si%E2%80%93Albert_model**.

Image Credits

Characteristic path length and clustering coefficient as a function for the rewiring of *p* for the Watts-Strogatz model figure is from Börner et al. 2007; adopted from Watts and Strogatz 1998.

Barabási–Albert model graphs from Wikimedia Foundation 2020.

Network Vulnerability Models

Error and Attack Tolerance

References

Albert, Réka, Hawoong Jeong, and Albert-László Barabási. 2000. "Error and Attack Tolerance of Complex Networks." *Nature* 406: 378–382.

Image Credits

Error and attack tolerance figure designed by Perla Brown.

Cascading Failures

References

Brummitt, Charles D., Paul D. H. Hines, Ian Dovson, Christopher Moore, and Raissa M. D'Souza. 2013. "Transdisciplinary Electric Power Grid Science." *PNAS* 110 (30): 12159.

Callaway, Duncan S., M. E. J. Newman, Steven H. Strogatz, and Duncan J. Watts. 2000. "Network Robustness and Fragility: Percolation on Random Graphs." *Physical Review Letters* 85 (25): 5468.

Rohden, Martin, Daniel Jung, Smayrak Tamrakae, and Stefan Kettermann. 2016. "Cascading Failures in AC Electricity Grids." *Physical Review E* 94 (3–1): 032209.

UCTE. 2006. "Final Report System Disturbance on November 2006." Accessed on August 3, 1962. **https://www.entsoe.eu/fileadmin/user_upload/_library/publications/ce/otherreports/Final-Report-20070130.pdf**.

U.S.-Canada Power System Outage Task Force. 2004. "Final Report on the August 14, 2003 Blackout in the United States and Canada: Causes and Recommendations." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/merrimackstation/pdfs/ar/AR-1165.pdf**.

48 Agent-Based Models (1980s)

References

Bonabeau, Eric. 2002. "Agent-Based Modeling: Methods and Techniques for Simulating Human Systems." *PNAS* 99 (Suppl. 3): 7280–7287.

Börner, Katy, Jeegar T. Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101 (Suppl. 1): 5266–5273.

Börner, Katy, Soma Sanyal, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Network Science." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 41: 537–607. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Gimblett, H. Randy, ed. 2002. *Integrating Geographic Information Systems and Agent-Based Modeling Techniques for Simulating Social and Ecological Processes*. New York: Oxford University Press.

McFadzean, David, and Leigh Tesfatsion. 1997. "An Agent-Based Computational Model for the Evolution of Trade Networks." In *Evolutionary Programming VI*, edited by Peter J. Angeline, Robert G. Reynolds, John R. McDonnell, and Russ Eberhart, 73–83. Berlin: Springer.

Railsback, Steven F., and Volker Grimm. 2012. *Agent-Based and Individual-Based Modeling: A Practical Introduction*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Watts, Christopher, and Nigel Gilbert. 2014. *Simulating Innovation: Computer-Based Tools for Rethinking Innovation*. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing.

Wilensky, Uri, and William Rand. 2015. *An Introduction to Agent-Based Modeling: Modeling Natural, Social, and Engineered Systems with NetLogo*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Brief History

References

Sayama, Hiroki. 2015. *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems*. Geneseo, NY: Open SUNY Textbooks.

Wilensky, Uri, and William Rand. 2015. *An Introduction to Agent-Based Modeling: Modeling Natural, Social, and Engineered Systems with NetLogo*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Terminology

Image Credits

Network graph with focus node designed by Perla Brown.

Sugarscape: Economics of Wealth Distribution

References

Buzing, P. C., A. E. Eiben, and M. C. Schut. 2005. "Emerging Communication and Cooperation in Evolving Agent Societies." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 8 (1). Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/8/1/2.html**.

Deltas, George. 2003. "The Small-Sample Bias of the GINI Coefficient: Results and Implications for Empirical Research." *The Review of Economics and Statistics* 85 (1): 225–234.

Epstein, Joshua M., and Robert L. Axtell. 1996. *Growing Artificial Societies: Social Science from the Bottom Up*. Washington, DC: The Brookings Institution.

Flentge, Felix, Daniel Polani, and Thomas Uthmann. 2001. "Modelling the Emergence of Possession Norms Using Memes." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 4 (4). Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/4/4/3.html**.

Izquierdo, Luis R., Segismundo S. Izquierdo, José Manuel Galán, and José Ignacio Santos. "Techniques to Understand Computer Simulations: Markov Chain Analysis." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 12 (16). Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/12/1/6.html**.

Li, Justin, and Uri Wilensky. 2009. "NetLogo Sugarscape 3 Wealth Distribution Model." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/Sugarscape3WealthDistribution**.

Wilensky, Uri. 1997. "NetLogo Wealth Distribution Model." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/WealthDistribution**.

Wilensky, Uri. 1999. "NetLogo." Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL. Accessed July 23, 2020. **https://ccl.northwestern.edu/netlogo**.

Image Credits

Wealth Distribution NetLogo model images from Wilensky 1997.

Software Credits

See Li and Wilensky 2009.

Food Web Studies

References

Drossel, Barbara, and Alan J. McKane. 2003. "Modelling Food Webs." In *Handbook of Graphs and Networks: From the Genome to the Internet*, edited by Stefan Bornholdt and Hans Georg Schuster, 218–247. Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH.

Dunne, Jennifer A., Richard J. Williams, and Neo D. Martinez. 2002. "Food-Web Structure and Network Theory: The Role of Connectance and Size." *PNAS* 90 (20): 12917–12922.

Lotze, Heike K. Marta Coll, and Jennifer A. Dunne. 2010. "Historical Changes in Marine Resources, Food-Web Structure and Ecosystem Functioning in the Adriatic Sea Mediterranean." *Ecosystems* 14: 198–222.

Martinez, Neo D. 2020. "Allometric Trophic Networks from Individuals to Socio-Ecosystems: Consumer–Resource Theory of the Ecological Elephant in the Room." *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, May 27, 2020. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fevo.2020.00092/full**.

Montoya, José M., and Ricard V. Solé. 2001. "Complexity and Fragility in Ecological Networks." *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 268 (1480): 2039–2045.

Montoya, José M., and Ricard V. Solé. 2002. "Small Patterns in Food Webs." *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 214 (3): 405–412.

Montoya, José M., Stuart L. Pimm, and Ricard V. Solé. 2006. "Ecological Networks and Their Fragility." *Nature* 442 (7100): 259–264.

Pimm, Stuart L. 2002. *Food Webs*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

50 Machine Learning Models (1990s)

References

Brownlee, Jason. 2019. "A Tour of Machine Learning Algorithms." *Machine Learning Mastery*, August 12, 2019. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://machinelearningmastery.com/a-tour-of-machine-learning-algorithms**.

L.V. 2015. "A Tour of Machine Learning Algorithms." *Data Science Central*, October 22, 2015. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.datasciencecentral.com/profiles/blogs/a-tour-of-machine-learning-algorithms-1**.

Brief History

References

Foote, Keith D. 2019. "A Brief History of Machine Learning." *Dataversity*, March 26, 2019. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.dataversity.net/a-brief-history-of-machine-learning**.

Hebb, Donald O. 1949. *The Organization of Behavior: A Neuropsychological Theory*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Hsu, Feng-Hsiung. 2002. *Behind Deep Blue: Building the Computer That Defeated the World Chess Champion*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Kourou, Konstantina, Themis P. Exarchos, Konstantinos P. Exarchos, Michalis V. Karamouzis, and Dimitrios I. Fotiadis. 2015. "Machine Learning Applications in Cancer Prognosis and Prediction." *Computational and Structural Biotechnology Journal* 13: 8–17.

Basic Models

References

Brownlee, Jason. 2019. "A Tour of Machine Learning Algorithms." *Machine Learning Mastery*, August 12, 2019. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://machinelearningmastery.com/a-tour-of-machine-learning-algorithms**.

Image Credits

Algorithm figures adapted by Perla Brown from Brownlee 2019.

StarCraft II: A New Challenge for Reinforcement Learning

References

AlphaStar Team. 2019. "AlphaStar: Mastering the Real-Time Strategy Game StarCraft II." *DeepMind Blog*, January 24, 2019. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://deepmind.com/blog/article/alphastar-mastering-real-time-strategy-game-starcraft-ii**.

Vinyals, Oriol, Timo Ewalds, Sergey Bartunov, Petko Georgiev, Alexander Sasha Vezhnevets, Michelle Yeo, Alireza Makhzani, Heinrich Küttler, John Agapiou, Julian Schrittwieser, John Quan, Stephen Gaffney, Stig Petersen, Karen Simonyan, Tom Schaul, Hado van Hasselt, David Silver, Timothy Lillicrap (DeepMind) Kevin Calderone, Paul Keet, Anthony Brunasso, David Lawrence, Anders Ekermo, Jacob Repp, and Rodney Tsing (Blizzard). 2017. "StarCraft II: A New Challenge for Reinforcement Learning." *arXiv*, August 16, 2017. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://arxiv.org/pdf/1708.04782.pdf**.

Yu, Jingnan. 2020. Personal Communication.

Image Credits

See AlphaStar Team 2019.

Convolutional Neural Networks

References

Gill, Jagreet Kaur. 2018. "Automatic Log Analysis using Deep Learning and AI." *XenonStack*, October 21, 2018. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.xenonstack.com/blog/log-analytics-deep-machine-learning**.

Parloff, Roger. 2016. "From 2016: Why Deep Learning Is Suddenly Changing Your Life." *Fortune*, September 28, 2016. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://fortune.com/longform/ai-artificial-intelligence-deep-machine-learning**.

Waldron, Mike. 2016. "10 Deep Learning Terms Explained in Simple English." *Data Science Central*, April 11, 2016. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.datasciencecentral.com/profiles/blogs/10-deep-learning-terms-explained-in-simple-english**.

Image Credits

Convolutional neural network designed by Perla Brown, with inspiration from Gill 2018 and Parloff 2016.

TensorFlow Playground

References

Abadi, Martín, Ashish Agarwal, Paul Barham, Eugene Brevdo, Zhifeng Chen, Craig Citro, Greg S. Corrado, Andy Davis, Jeffrey Dean, Matthieu Devin, Sanjay Ghemawat, Ian Goodfellow, Andrew Harp, Geoffrey Irving, Michael Isard, Rafal Jozefowicz, Yangqing Jia, Lukasz Kaiser, Manjunath Kudlur, Josh Levenberg, Dan Mané, Mike Schuster, Rajat Monga, Sherry Moore, Derek Murray, Chris Olah, Jonathon Shlens, Benoit Steiner, Ilya Sutskever, Kunal Talwar, Paul Tucker, Vincent Vanhoucke, Vijay Vasudevan, Fernanda Viégas, Oriol Vinyals, Pete Warden, Martin Wattenberg, Martin Wicke, Yuan Yu, and Xiaoqiang Zheng. 2015. "TensorFlow: Large-Scale Machine Learning on Heterogeneous Systems." Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.tensorflow.org**.

Abadi, Martín, Paul Barham, Jianmin Chen, Zhifeng Chen, Andy Davis, Jeffrey Dean, Matthieu Devin, Sanjay Ghemawat, Geoffrey Irving, Michael Isard, Manjunath Kudlur, Josh Levenberg, Rajat Monga, Sherry Moore, Derek G. Murray, Benoit Steiner, Paul Tucker, Vijay Vasudevan, Pete Warden, Martin Wicke, Yuan Yu, and Xiaoqiang Zheng, and Google Brain. 2016. "TensorFlow: A System for Large-Scale Machine Learning." In *Proceedings of the 12th USENIX Symposium on Operating Systems Design and Implementation (OSDI '16)*, 265–283. Accessed August 3, 2020. **https://www.usenix.org/system/files/conference/osdi16/osdi16-abadi.pdf**.

Smilkov, Daniel, and Shan Carter. 2016. TensorFlow Playground. Accessed August 3, 2020. **http://playground.tensorflow.org**.

Image Credits

See Smilkov and Carter 2016.

52 Part 3: Models in Action

References

Gore, Al. 2013. *The Future: Six Drivers of Global Change*. New York: Random House.

Meadows, Donella H., Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and William W. Behrens III. 1972. *The Limits to Growth*. New York: Universe Books.

Nelson, John. 2012. *Hurricanes & Tropical Storms—Locations and Intensities since 1851*. Lansing, MI. Courtesy of IDV Solutions. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Steffen, Alex. 2008. *Worldchanging: A User's Guide for the 21st Century*. New York: Abrams Books.

Image Credits

Extracted from Nelson 2012.

54 Model Substrates Overview

References

IPS Correspondents. 2009. "U.S.: 'We All Breathe the Same Air and Drink the Same Water." Inter Press Service News Agency. Accessed July 27, 2019. **http://www.ipsnews.net/2009/12/us-we-all-breathe-the-same-air-and-drink-the-same-water**.

Lomborg, Bjørn. 2001. *The Skeptical Environmentalist: Measuring the Real State of the World*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Constraints and Substrates

References

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68 (3): 415–426.

Ronen, Shahar, Bruno Gonçalves, Kevin Z. Hua, Alessandro Vespignani, Steven Pinker, and César A. Hidalgo. 2014. "Links That Speak: The Global Language Network and Its Association with Global Fame." *PNAS* 111 (52): 5616–5622.

Rutherford, Alex, Dion Harmon, Justin Werfel, Alexander S. Gard-Murray, Shlomiya Bar-Yam, Andreas Gros, Ramon Xulvi-Brunet, and Yaneer Bar-Yam. 2014. "Good Fences: The Importance of Setting Boundaries for Peaceful Coexistence." *PLOS ONE* 9(5): e95660.

Image Credits

See Rutherford et al. 2014, fig. 1.

Trends and Interdependencies

References

van Vuuren, Detlef P., and Albert Faber. 2009. *Growing within Limits: A Report to the Global Assembly 2009 of the Club of Rome*. Bilthoven, The Netherlands: PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency.

Image Credits

See van Vuuren and Faber 2009, figs. S.1, 5.1.

Planetary Operating Boundaries

References

Rockström, Johan, Will Steffen, Kevin Noone, Åsa Persson, F. Stuart Chapin III, Eric F. Lambin, Timothy M. Lenton, Marten Scheffer, Carl Folke, Hans Joachim Schellnhuber, Björn Nykvist, Cynthia A. de Wit, Terry Hughes, Sander van der Leeuw, Henning Rodhe, Sverker Sörlin, Peter K. Snyder, Robert Costanza, Uno Svedin, Malin Falkenmark, Louise Karlberg, Robert W. Corell, Victoria J. Fabry, James Hansen, Brian Walker, Diana Liverman, Katherine Richardson, Paul Crutzen, and Jonathan A. Foley. 2009. "A Safe Operating Space for Humanity." *Nature* 461: 472–475.

Image Credits

See Rockström et al. 2009, table 1.

Six Substrates That Impact Future Developments

Image Credits

Crowd image by Winthrop Brookhouse, **https://winthropbrookhouse.com**.

Forest image courtesy of Robert L. Goldstone.

Svalbard Glacier photo by Chris Marquardt, **https://unsplash.com/photos/LKOAOAJZEbc**.

Street photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

Still image from *Humanexus: Knowledge and Communication through the Ages*, a short film by Ying-Fang Shen, Katy Börner, and Norbert Herber, **https://cns.iu.edu/humanexus.html**.

NYC photo courtesy of Shutterstock, **https://www.shutterstock.com/image-photo/new-york-city-skyline-170076830**.

56 Population: Health and Education

References

Ehrlich, Paul R. 1968. *The Population Bomb*. San Francisco, CA: Sierra Club.

Heath, Allister. 2018. "We've Reached Peak Baby, and the Consequences Will Be Monumental." *The Telegraph*, March 8, 2018. Accessed August 24, 2020. **https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2018/03/08/reached-peak-baby-consequences-will-monumental**.

Weeks, John R. 2016. *Population: An Introduction to Concepts and Issues*. 12th ed. Boston: Cengage Learning.

Weisman, Alan. 2008. *The World Without Us*. New York: Picador.

Image Credits

Crowd image by Winthrop Brookhouse, **https://winthropbrookhouse.com**.

Population and Demographics

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Kaneda, Toshiko, and Carl Haub. 2020. "How Many People Have Ever Lived on Earth?" Population Reference Bureau. Accessed August 24, 2020. **https://www.prb.org/howmanypeoplehaveeverlivedonearth**.

United Nations. 2019. "World Population Prospects 2019." Department of Economic and Social Affairs. Accessed August 24, 2020. **https://population.un.org/wpp/Maps**.

United Nations. 2020. "Refugees." Global Issues. Accessed September 4, 2020. **https://www.un.org/en/sections/issues-depth/refugees**.

Worldometer. 2020. "World Population." Accessed August 24, 2020. **https://www.worldometers.info/world-population**.

Image Credits

Hourglass adapted by Perla Brown from a design by Oliver Uberti, **http://www.oliveruberti.com/infographics**.

Fertility maps adapted by Perla Brown from United Nations 2019.

Health

References

Christakis, Nicholas A., and James H. Fowler. 2009. *Connected: The Surprising Power of Our Social Networks and How They Shape Our Lives*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Christensen, Kaare, Gabriele Doblhammer, Roland Rau, and James W. Vaupel. 2010. "Ageing Populations: The Challenges Ahead." *Lancet* 374 (9696): 1196–1208.

Fowler, James H., and Nicholas A. Christakis. 2008. "Dynamic Spread of Happiness in a Large Social Network: Longitudinal Analysis Over 20 Years in the Framingham Heart Study." *The BMJ* 337: a2338.

Fowler, James H., and Nicholas A. Christakis. 2008. "Estimating Peer Effects on Health in Social Networks: A Response to Cohen-Cole and Fletcher; and Trogdon, Nonnemaker, and Pais." *Journal of Health Economics* 27 (5): 1400–1405.

Oeppen, Jim, and James W. Vaupel. 2002. "Broken Limits to Life Expectancy." *Science* 296 (5570): 1029–1031.

Education

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Christensen, Kaare, Gabriele Doblhammer, Roland Rau, and James W. Vaupel. 2010. "Ageing Populations: The Challenges Ahead." *Lancet* 374 (9696): 1196–1208.

Cutler, David M., and Adriana Lleras-Muney. 2006. "Education and Health: Evaluating Theories and Evidence." NBER Working Paper No. 12352. Accessed September 4, 2020. **https://www.nber.org/papers/w12352**.

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2018. *How People Learn II: Learners, Contexts, and Cultures*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

National Research Council. 1999. *How People Learn: Brain, Mind, Experience, and School*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Wells, H. G. 1938. *World Brain*. New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc.

Demography of the World Population from 1950 to 2100

References

Roser, Max, Hannah Ritchie, and Esteban Ortiz-Ospina. 2013. "World Population." Our World in Data. Accessed August 26, 2020. **https://ourworldindata.org/world-population-growth**.

Image Credits

See Roser et al. 2013, "The Past Future of the Global Age Structure."

Demographic Transition in Five Stages

References

Roser, Max, Hannah Ritchie, and Esteban Ortiz-Ospina. 2013. "World Population." Our World in Data. Accessed August 26, 2020. **https://ourworldindata.org/world-population-growth**.

Image Credits

See Roser et al. 2013, "Why Is Population Growth a Temporary Phenomenon?"

Population Health and Life Expectancy

References

McHale, Cliona M., Gwendolyn Osborne, Rachel Morello-Frosch, Andrew G. Salmon, Martha S. Sandy, Gina Solomon, Luoping Zhang, Martyn T. Smith, and Lauren Zeise. 2018. "Assessing Health Risks from Multiple Environmental Stressors: Moving from GxE to IxE." *Mutation Research—Reviews in Mutation Research* 775: 11–20.

Image Credits

See McHale et al. 2018.

Major Gaps in Views: The Public vs. Scientists on Key Issues

References

American Academy of Arts and Sciences. 2019. *Encountering Science in America*. Cambridge, MA: AAAS.

Pew Research Center. 2015. "Major Gaps Between the Public, Scientists on Key Issues." Internet & Technology, July 1, 2015. Accessed August 26, 2020. **https://www.pewresearch.org/internet/interactives/public-scientists-opinion-gap**.

Image Credits

See Pew Research Center 2015.

58 Natural Resources: Water, Food, and Energy

References

Carroll, Aaron E. 2015. "Simple Rules for Healthy Eating." *The New York Times*, April 20, 2015. Accessed August 26, 2020. **https://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/21/upshot/simple-rules-for-healthy-eating.html?abt=0002&abg=1**.

Glenn, Jerome C., Theodore J. Gordon, and Elizabeth Florescu. 2014. "The Millennium Project: 2013–14 State of the Future." Accessed August 26, 2020. **http://www.millennium-project.org/2013-14-state-of-the-future**.

United Nations Environmental Programme. 2015. *Options for Decoupling Economic Growth from Water Use and Water Pollution*. A Report of the Water Working Group of the International Resource Panel. 29, fig. 3.2. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.resourcepanel.org/reports/options-decoupling-economic-growth-water-use-and-water-pollution**.

World Economic Forum. 2019. *The Global Risks Report 2019*. 14th ed. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. 8, fig, IV. Accessed September 2, 2020. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Global_Risks_Report_2019.pdf**

Image Credits

Forest image courtesy of Robert L. Goldstone.

Water

References

Bakkes, Jan A., P.R. Bosch, Alexander F. Bouwman, Hans Eerens, Michel G. J. den Elzen, Peter Janssen, Kees Klein Goldewijk, Frank de Leeuw, Jos Oliver, Mark van Oorschot, Elke Stehfest, Detlef P. van Vuuren, Jean Chateau, Jan Corfee-Morlot, Yong-Gun Kim. 2008. *Background Report to the OECD Environmental Outlook to 2030: Overviews, Details, and Methodology of Model-Based Analysis*. Bilthoven, The Netherlands: PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency.

van Vuuren, Detlef P, and Albert Faber. 2009. *Growing within Limits: A Report to the Global Assembly 2009 of the Club of Rome*. Bilthoven, The Netherlands: PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency.

Image Credits

See van Vuuren and Faber 2009, fig. 4.4.

Food

References

Millennium Assessment Reports. 2020. Home Page. Accessed August 26, 2020. **http://www.millenniumassessment.org**.

Rockström, Johan, Will Steffen, Kevin Noone, Åsa Persson, F. Stuart Chapin III, Eric F. Lambin, Timothy M. Lenton, Marten Scheffer, Carl Folke, Hans Joachim Schellnhuber, Björn Nykvist, Cynthia A. de Wit, Terry Hughes, Sander van der Leeuw, Henning Rodhe, Sverker Sörlin, Peter K. Snyder, Robert Costanza, Uno Svedin, Malin Falkenmark, Louise Karlberg, Robert W. Corell, Victoria J. Fabry, James Hansen, Brian Walker, Diana Liverman, Katherine Richardson, Paul Crutzen, and Jonathan A. Foley. 2009. "A Safe Operating Space for Humanity." *Nature* 461: 472–475.

van Vuuren, Detlef P., and Albert Faber. 2009. *Growing within Limits: A Report to the Global Assembly 2009 of the Club of Rome*. Bilthoven, The Netherlands: PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency.

Image Credits

See van Vuuren and Faber 2009, fig. S.3.

Energy

References

Campbell, Colin J. 2003. *The Essence of Oil & Gas Depletion*. Essex, U.K.: Multi-Science Publishing Company.

Cleveland, Cutler J. 2005. "Net Energy from the Extraction of Oil and Gas in the United States." *Energy* 30, 5: 769–782.

Cleveland, Cutler J., Robert Costanza, Charles A. S. Hall, and Robert Kaufman. 1984. "Energy and U.S. Economy: A Biophysical Perspective." *Science* 225 (4665): 890–897.

Duncan, Richard C. 2000. "The Peak of World Oil Production and the Road to the Olduvai Gorge." Pardee Keynote Symposia, Geological Society of America, Summit 2000. Reno, NV. Accessed August 26, 2020. **https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228559598_The_peak_of_world_oil_production_and_the_road_to_the_Olduvai_Gorge**.

Glenn, Jerome C., Theodore J. Gordon, and Elizabeth Florescu. 2014. "The Millennium Project: 2013–14 State of the Future." Accessed August 26, 2020. **http://www.millennium-project.org/2013-14-state-of-the-future**.

Hirsch, Robert L., Roger Bezdek, and Robert Wendling. 2005. *Peaking of World Oil Production: Impacts, Mitigation, and Risk Management*. Reston, VA: SAIC.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007. *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Edited by The Core Writing Team, Rajendra K. Pachauri, and Andy Reisinger. Geneva, Switzerland: IPCC.

Ramage, Janet. 1997. *Energy: A Guidebook*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Shah, Sonia. 2004. *Crude: The Story of Oil*. New York: Seven Stories Press.

Statista. 2020. "Top Countries in Primary Energy Consumption in 2019." Energy & Environmental Services: Electricity. Accessed September 5, 2020. **https://www.statista.com/statistics/263455/primary-energy-consumption-of-selected-countries**.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2020. "How Much Energy Does a Person Use in a Year?" Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs). Accessed August 26, 2020. **https://www.eia.gov/tools/faqs/faq.php?id=85&t=1**.

van Vuuren, Detlef P., and Albert Faber. 2009. *Growing within Limits: A Report to the Global Assembly 2009 of the Club of Rome*. Bilthoven, The Netherlands: PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency.

Yergin, Daniel. 1992. *The Prize: The Epic Quest for Oil, Money, & Power*. New York: Free Press.

Image Credits

See van Vuuren and Faber 2009, fig. 3.2.

Transformation of the Biosphere

References

Ellis, Erle C. 2011. "Anthropogenic Transformation of the Terrestrial Biosphere." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 369: 1010–1035.

Haberl, Helmut, K. Heinz Erb, Fridolin Krausmann, Veronika Gaube, Alberte Bondeau, Christoph Plutzar, Simone Gingrich, Wolfgang Lucht, and Marina Fischer-Kowalski. 2007. "Quantifying and Mapping the Human Appropriation of Net Primary Production in Earth's Terrestrial Ecosystems." *PNAS* 104 (31): 12942–12947.

Kreft, Holger, and Walter Jetz. 2007. "Global Patterns and Determinants of Vascular Plant Diversity." *PNAS* 104 (14): 5925–5930.

Ramankutty, Navin, and Jonathan A. Foley. 1999. "Estimating Historical Changes in Global Land Cover: Croplands from 1700 to 1992." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 13 (4): 997–1027.

Image Credits

See Ellis 2011, fig. 3.

A Smarter Way to Utilize Land

References

Kyle, Justin. 2016. "A Smarter Way to Utilize Land." Little Herds. Accessed August 27, 2020. **https://www.littleherds.org/sample-page/resources/media-resources-photos-videos-infographics/infographics-or-entographics**.

van Huis, Arnold, Joost Van Itterbeeck, Harmke Klunder, Esther Mertens, Afton Halloran, Giulia Muir, and Paul Vantomme. 2013. *Edible Insects: Future Prospects for Food and Feed Security*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, 2013. Accessed August 27, 2020. **http://www.fao.org/3/i3253e/i3253e.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Kyle 2016.

Data Credits

Research provided by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; *see* van Huis et al. 2013.

Estimated U.S. Energy Consumption in 2019

References

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. 2019. "Estimated U.S. Energy Consumption in 2019: 100.2 Quads." Energy Flow Charts. Accessed August 29, 2020. **https://flowcharts.llnl.gov**.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2019. December 2019: Monthly Energy Review. Department of Energy. Accessed August 29, 2020. **https://www.eia.gov/totalenergy/data/monthly/archive/00351912_v1.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory 2019.

Data Credits

See U.S. Energy Information Administration 2019.

Projected Nonhydropower Renewable Electricity Generation for 2010–2035

References

U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2012. *Annual Energy Outlook 2012, with Projections to 2035*. Department of Energy. Accessed August 29, 2020. **https://www.eia.gov/outlooks/aeo/pdf/0383(2012).pdf**.

U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2012. "EIA Projects U.S. Non-Hydro Renewable Power Generation Increases, Led by Wind and Biomass." *Today in Energy*, February 28, 2012. Accessed August 29, 2020. **https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=5170**.

Image Credits

See U.S. EIA 2012.

Data Credits

See U.S. EIA 2012.

60 Climate and Weather: Pollution and Flooding

References

Ishizaki, Suguru. 2002. *Improvisational Design: Continuous, Responsive Digital Communication*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Monmonier, Mark. 1999. *Air Apparent: How Meteorologists Learned to Map, Predict, and Dramatize Weather*. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press.

Moore, Peter. 2015. *The Weather Experiment: The Pioneers Who Sought to See the Future*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Zhang, Fuqing, Y. Qiang Sun, Linus Magnusson, Roberto Buizza, Shian-Jiann Lin, Jan-Huey Chen, Kerry Emanuel. 2019. "What Is the Predictability Limit of Midlatitude Weather?" *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences* 76 (4): 1077–1091.

Image Credits

Svalbard Glacier photo by Chris Marquardt, **https://unsplash.com/photos/LKOAOAJZEbc**.

Weather

References

National Integrated Drought Information System. 2020. "Outlooks & Forecasts." U.S. Drought Portal. Accessed August 29, 2020. **https://www.drought.gov/drought/data-maps-tools/outlooks-forecasts**.

World Meteorological Organization. 2020. "Observations." Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://public.wmo.int/en/our-mandate/what-we-do/observations**.

Climate

References

Bridgman, Howard A., and John E. Oliver. 2006. *The Global Climate System: Patterns, Processes, and Teleconnections*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

KPMG International Cooperative. 2014. *Future State 2030: The Global Megatrends Shaping Governments*. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/pdf/2014/02/future-state-2030-v3.pdf**.

Mann, Michael E., Raymond S. Bradley, and Malcolm K. Hughes. 1999. "Northern Hemisphere Temperatures During the Past Millennium: Inferences, Uncertainties, and Limitations." *Geophysical Research Letters* 26 (6): 759–762.

Marcott, Shaun A., Jeremy D. Shakun, Peter U. Clark, and Alan C. Mix. 2013. "A Reconstruction of Regional and Global Temperature for the Past 11,300 Years." *Science* 339 (6124): 1198–1201.

PAGES 2k Network. 2013. "Continental-Scale Temperature Variability During the Past Two Millennia." *Nature Geoscience* 6 (May): 339–346.

Rahmstorf, Stefan. 2013. "Paleoclimate: The Last 2000 Years." Spektrum.de SciLogs, May 15, 2013. Accessed August 30, 2020. **https://scilogs.spektrum.de/klimalounge/palaeoklima-die-letzten-2000-jahre-hockeyschlaeger**.

Steffen, Will, Johan Rockström, Katherine Richardson, Timothy M. Lenton, Carl Folke, Diana Liverman, Colin P. Summerhayes, Anthony D. Barnosky, Sarah E. Cornell, Michel Crucifix, Jonathan F. Donges, Ingo Fetzer, Steven J. Lade, Marten Scheffer, Ricarda Winkelmann, and Hans Joachim Schellnhuber. 2018. "Trajectories of the Earth System in the Anthropocene." *PNAS* 115 (33): 8252–8259.

Steffen, Will, Angelina Sanderson, Peter Tyson, Jill Jäger, Pamela Matson, Berrien Moore III, Frank Oldfield, Katherine Richardson, John Schellnhuber, B. L. Turner II, and Robert Wasson. 2004. *Global Change and the Earth System: A Planet Under Pressure*. Executive Summary, International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme (IGBP). Stockholm: IGBP Secretariat.

United Nations Environment Programme. 2007. *Global Outlook for Ice & Snow*. Arendal, Norway: UNEP/GRID.

Image Credits

Hockey stick graph from Mann et al. 1999, fig. 3.

Hockey stick graph with PAGES 2k reconstruction by Klaus Bittermann; *see* Rahmstorf 2013, fig. 4.

Anthropocene figure from Steffen et al. 2018, fig. 2.

Flooding

References

Aisch, Gregor, David Leonhardt, and Kevin Quealy. 2014. "Flooding Risk from Climate Change, Country by Country." The New York Times, September 23, 2014. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/24/upshot/flooding-risk-from-climate-change-country-by-country.html**.

Climate Central. 2014. "New Analysis Shows Global Exposure to Sea Level Rise." Climate Central, September 23, 2014. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.climatecentral.org/news/new-analysis-global-exposure-to-sea-level-rise-flooding-18066**.

Hirji, Zahra, and Peter Aldhous. 2018. "Is Your Home at Risk of Flooding from Rising Seas by 2050? Check This Map." *BuzzFeed News*, November 13, 2018. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.buzzfeednews.com/article/zahrahirji/climate-change-map-homes-flooding?source=post_page**.

Pollution

References

Griffiths, James. 2018. "Air Pollution Is Making Us Dumber, Study Shows." CNN Health, August 28, 2018. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.cnn.com/2018/08/27/health/air-pollution-cognitive-abilities-intl/index.html**.

van Vuuren, Detlef P, and Albert Faber. 2009. *Growing within Limits: A Report to the Global Assembly 2009 of the Club of Rome*. Bilthoven, The Netherlands: PBL Netherlands Environmental Assessment Agency.

World Health Organization. 2020. "Air Pollution." Health Topics. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.who.int/health-topics/air-pollution#tab=tab_1**.

Zhang, Xin, Xi Chen, and Xiaobo Zhang. 2018. "The Impact of Exposure to Air Pollution on Cognitive Performance." *PNAS* 115 (37): 9193–9197.

Image Credits

See van Vuuren and Faber 2009, fig. S.2.

Climate Feedback Cycles

References

Ahlenius, Hugo, and UNEP/GRID-Arendal. 2007. "Climate Feedbacks: The Connectivity of the Positive Ice/Snow Albedo Feedback, Terrestrial Snow and Vegetation Feedbacks and the Negative Cloud/Radiation Feedback." United Nations Environmental Programme/GRID-Arendal. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.grida.no/resources/5261**.

United Nations Environment Programme. 2007. *Global Outlook for Ice & Snow*. Arendal, Norway: UNEP/GRID.

Image Credits

See Ahlenius et al 2007.

Hurricane Katrina Predictions

References

National Hurricane Center (NHC). 2016. "Katrina Graphics Archive." National Weather Service (NWS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.nhc.noaa.gov/archive/2005/KATRINA_graphics.shtml**.

Image Credits

See NHC 2016.

U.S. Tornado Tracks for 1950–2011

References

National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)/National Weather Service (NWS). 2020. "Storm Prediction Center WCM Page." Storm Prediction Center. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.spc.noaa.gov/wcm**.

Nelson, John. 2018. "Tornado Migration." Adventures in Mapping, March 29, 2018. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://adventuresinmapping.com/2018/03/29/tornado-migration**.

Nelson, John. 2018. "Tornado Migration: Visualizing Big Data Movement." ArcGIS Blog, April 9, 2018. **https://www.esri.com/arcgis-blog/products/arcgis-pro/mapping/tornado-migration-visualizing-big-data-movement**.

Nelson, John. 2018. "Tornado Migration: How To." ArcGIS Blog, April 10, 2018. Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://www.esri.com/arcgis-blog/products/arcgis-pro/mapping/tornado-migration-how-to**.

Image Credits

See Nelson 2018.

Data Credits

From NOAA/NWS, Severe Weather Database Files (1950–2017), **https://www.spc.noaa.gov/wcm/#data**.

Sea Level Rise Viewer

References

National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020. "Sea Level Rise Viewer." Accessed August 31, 2020. **https://coast.noaa.gov/slr**.

Image Credits

See NOAA 2020, **https://coast.noaa.gov/slr/#/layer/fld/4/-10358032.211217007/5007833.11241966/4/satellite/none/0.8/2050/interHigh/midAccretion**.

62 Transportation: Land, Maritime, and Air

References

Kelley, Kevin. 2016. Review of Parag Khanna's *Connectography: Mapping the Future of Global Civilization*. New York: Random House. **https://www.paragkhanna.com/testimonial/kevin-kelly/?print=print**.

Image Credits

Street photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

Land

References

Fuller, R. Buckminster, and John McHale. 1965. *Shrinking of Our Planet*. Carbondale, IL. Courtesy of the Estate of R. Buckminster Fuller. In "4th Iteration (2008): Science Maps for Economic Decision Makers," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Elisha F. Hardy. **http://scimaps.org**.

Meeks, Elijah and Walter Scheidel. 2014. *ORBIS*. Courtesy of Stanford Libraries and the Stanford Department of Classics. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Scheidel, Walter, and Elijah Meeks. 2019. "ORBIS: The Stanford Geospatial Network Model of the Roman World." Accessed June 20, 2019. **http://orbis.stanford.edu**.

Valdes-Dapena, Peter. 2019. "By 2040, More Than Half of New Cars Will Be Electric." CNN Business, September 6, 2019. Accessed September 1, 2020. **https://www.cnn.com/2019/05/15/business/electric-car-outlook-bloomberg/index.html**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "Detroit Electric Car Charging." *Wikimedia Commons, the Free Media Repository*. Accessed September 1, 2020. **https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Detroit_Electric_car_charging.png**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2020.

Oceans

References

Dempsey, Caitlin. 2014. "Mapping Ship Logs." GIS Lounge, January 6, 2014. Accessed September 17, 2020. **https://www.gislounge.com/mapping-ship-logs**.

Jansson, Jan. 1642. *Nova Anglia, Novvm Belgivm et Virginia*. Courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division, Washington, DC. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Klose, Alexander. 2015. *The Container Principle: How a Box Changes the Way We Think*. Translated by Charles Marcrum II. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Marine Insight News Network. 2020. "Top 10 World's Largest Container Ships in 2019." Marine Insight, April 15, 2020. Accessed September 1, 2020. **https://www.marineinsight.com/know-more/top-10-worlds-largest-container-ships-in-2019**.

Moll, Herman. 1736. *A New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds According to the Latest and Most Exact Observations*. Courtesy of the David Rumsey Map Collection, Cartography Associates, San Francisco, CA. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2019. "International Comprehensive Ocean-Atmosphere Data Set." Accessed September 1, 2020. **https://icoads.noaa.gov**.

Ptolemy, Claudius. 1482. *Cosmographia World Map*. Courtesy of the James Bell Ford Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN. In "1st Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Deborah MacPherson. **http://scimaps.org**.

Schmidt, Ben. 2013. ICOADS Decks. Flickr, December 9, 2013. Accessed September 1, 2020. **https://www.flickr.com/photos/10052187@N05/albums**.

Zeymarine. 2020. "World's Largest Container Ships." Information, January 19, 2020. Accessed September 5, 2020. **https://zeymarine.com/worlds-largest-container-ships**.

Image Credits

See Schmidt 2013, **https://www.flickr.com/photos/10052187@N05/11298482033**.

Data Credits

See NOAA 2019.

Rivers

References

FleetMon. 2012. *FleetMon Explorer*. Courtesy of FleetMon. In "12th Iteration (2016): Macroscopes for Making Sense of Science," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Lisel Record. **http://scimaps.org**.

FleetMon. 2016. Home Page. Accessed November 28, 2016. **https://www.fleetmon.com**.

Whitman, Elizabeth. 2016. "Panama Canal Expansion Could Mean Tougher Times for Egypt's Suez, as Revenues Lag Despite Sisi's Promises." International Business Times, June 27, 2016. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.ibtimes.com/panama-canal-expansion-could-mean-tougher-times-egypts-suez-revenues-lag-despite-2387251**.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2020. "1881 Drawing of the Suez Canal." Accessed September 17, 2020. **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suez_Canal#/media/File:Suez_Canal_drawing_1881.jpg**.

Image Credits

See Wikimedia Foundation 2020.

Air

References

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press. 60.

International Air Transport Association (IATA). 2019. *WATS: World Air Transport Statistics*. Geneva, Switzerland: IATA.

Provenzo Jr., Eugene F. 1970. "The St. Petersburg-Tampa Airboat Line." *The Florida Historical Quarterly* 58 (1): 72–77.

Suhartono, Harry. 2020. "Half of World's Airline Capacity Grounded by Virus, OAG Says." Bloomberg, March 31, 2020. **https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2020-03-31/half-of-world-s-airline-capacity-eradicated-by-virus-oag-says**.

Jobs Within 30 Minutes of New York City

References

Coneybeare, Matt. 2017. "New Report Shows New York City Is Best City in Nation for Job Access." Viewing NYC, January 10, 2017. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://viewing.nyc/new-report-shows-new-york-city-is-best-city-in-nation-for-job-access**.

Owen, Andrew, and Brendan Murphy, eds. 2018. Access Across America: Transit 2018. Accessibility Observatory, University of Minnesota. Accessed September 2, 2020. **http://cts-d8resmod-prd.oit.umn.edu:8080/pdf/cts-20-01.pdf**.

Image Credit

Transit map from Accessibility Observatory, University of Minnesota; *see* Owen and Murphy 2018, p. 69.

New York City Traffic Map Based on Geotagged Tweets

References

Fischer, Eric. 2012. "Is This the Structure of New York City?" Flickr, January 23, 2012. Accessed September

2, 2020. **https://www.flickr.com/photos/walkingsf/albums/72157628993413851**.

Pavlus, John. "Infographic of the Day: Could Twitter Help Us Create Smarter Transit Routes?" *Fast Company*, January 24, 2012. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.fastcompany.com/1665884/infographic-of-the-day-could-twitter-help-us-create-smarter-transit-routes**.

Image Credits

See Fischer 2012.

Data Credits

Twitter Streaming API, **https://developer.twitter.com/en/docs/tweets/filter-realtime/overview.html**. Base map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, CC-BY-SA.

The Mideast: Transport Routes, Electricity, and Pipelines

References

Khanna, Parag. 2016. "Anyone Who Wants to Be President Needs to Understand These 5 Maps." *Business Insider*, April 21, 2016. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.businessinsider.com/5-critical-maps-to-understand-for-presidential-candidates-2016–4**.

Khanna, Parag. 2016. *Connectography: Mapping the Future of Global Civilization*. New York: Random House.

Image Credits

See Khanna 2016.

Nitrogen Dioxide Emissions Drop Over Italy

References

European Space Agency (ESA). 2020. "Coronavirus: Nitrogen Dioxide Emissions Drop Over Italy." ESA, March 13, 2020. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.esa.int/ESA_Multimedia/Videos/2020/03/Coronavirus_nitrogen_dioxide_emissions_drop_over_Italy**.

Image Credits

See ESA 2020.

64 Digitization: Computing and Communication

References

Atkins, Daniel E., Kelvin K. Droegemeier, Stuart I. Feldman, Hector Garcia-Molina, Michael L. Klein, David G. Messerschmitt, Paul Messina, Jeremiah P. Ostriker, and Margaret H. Wright. 2003. *Revolutionizing Science and Engineering Through Cyberinfrastructure: Report of the National Science Foundation Blue-Ribbon Advisory Panel on Cyberinfrastructure*. Alexandria, VA: NSF. 5.

Haskel, Jonathan, and Stian Westlake. 2018. *Capitalism without Capital: The Rise of the Intangible Economy*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Image Credits

Still image from *Humanexus: Knowledge and Communication through the Ages*, a short film by Ying-Fang Shen, Katy Börner, and Norbert Herber, **https://cns.iu.edu/humanexus.html**.

Digitization

References

European Commission. 2016. *Digital Futures Final Report: A Journey into 2050 Visions and Policy Changes*. 32. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://ec.europa.eu/futurium/en/system/files/ged/futurium_scientific_report_v10revcl_v2_0.pdf**.

Gantz, John, and David Reinsel. 2012. "The Digital Universe in 2020: Big Data, Bigger Digital Shadows, and Biggest Growth in the Far East." IDC iView, Sponsored by EMC Corporation. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.cs.princeton.edu/courses/archive/spring13/cos598C/idc-the-digital-universe-in-2020.pdf**.

Help Net Security. 2014. "The Digital Universe Will Reach 44 Trillion Gigabytes by 2020." Featured News, April 11, 2014. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.helpnetsecurity.com/2014/04/11/the-digital-universe-will-reach-44-trillion-gigabytes-by-2020**.

Rosenthal, David S. H., 2010. "LOCKSS: Lots of Copies Keep Stuff Safe." Paper presented at the National Institute of Standards and Technology Digital Preservation Interoperability Framework Workshop, Gaithersburg, MD, March 2010. Accessed September 5, 2020. **https://web.stanford.edu/group/lockss/resources/2010-03_LOCKSS.pdf**.

Smith, Marc. 2010. "Everyone Is Staring at Their Phone, on the Seoul Metro." Flickr, November 10, 2010. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.flickr.com/photos/marc_smith/5166351572**.

Vintage Everyday. 2018. "Vintage Photographs of People Reading Newspapers Before the Invention of That Grossly Antisocial Device: The Smartphone." Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.vintag.es/2018/12/people-reading-newspapers.html**.

Image Credits

See Vintage Everyday 2018.

See Smith 2010.

Computing

References

Koh, Heebyung, and Christopher L. Magee. 2006. "A Functional Approach for Studying Technological Progress: Application to Information Technology." *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 73: 1061–1083.

Image Credits

See Koh and Magee 2006, figs. 1, 2, and 3.

Communication

References

Beauchesne, Olivier H. 2012. *Map of Scientific Collaborations from 2005–2009*. Montréal, Canada. Courtesy of **http://olihb.com**. In "7th Iteration (2010): Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Berners-Lee, Tim. 1990. "Information Management: A Proposal." Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.w3.org/History/1989/proposal.html**.

KPMG International Cooperative. 2014. *Future State 2030: The Global Megatrends Shaping Governments*. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/pdf/2014/02/future-state-2030-v3.pdf**.

Ratti, Carlo, Stanislav Sobolevsky, Francesco Calabrese, Clio Andris, Jonathan Reades, Mauro Martino, Rob Claxton, and Steven H. Strogatz. 2010. "Redrawing the Map of Great Britain from a Network of Human Interactions." *PLOS ONE* 5 (12): e14248. **https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0014248**.

TeleGeography. 2018. *Global Internet Map 2018*. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://global-internet-map-2018.telegeography.com**.

ARPANET Geographic Map, December 1978

References

Defense Communications Agency (DCA). 1978. "ARPANET Information Brochure." *Wikimedia Commons, the Free Internet Repository*. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:ARPANET_Info_Brochure.pdf**.

Image Credits

See DCA 1978.

International Internet Cable Routes and Capacity

References

Khanna, Parag. 2016. *Connectography: Mapping the Future of Global Civilization*. New York: Random House.

Image Credits

See Khanna 2016.

Where Google Street View Is Available

References

Simonite, Tom. 2017. "Google's New Street View Cameras Will Help Algorithms Index the Real World." *WIRED*, September 5, 2017. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.wired.com/story/googles-new-street-view-cameras-will-help-algorithms-index-the-real-world**.

Image Credits

Google Street View, **https://www.google.co.uk/streetview/explore**.

Anthropocene Animation

References

International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme. 2012. "Welcome to the Anthropocene." Vimeo. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://vimeo.com/39048998**.

International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme. 2015. "Welcome to the Anthropocene." Accessed September 2, 2020. **http://www.igbp.net/multimedia/multimedia/welcometotheanthropocenefilmandstillimages.5.1081640c135c7c04eb480001217.html**.

Image Credits

See IGBP 2012. Copyright: Globaïa, **https://globaia.org**; Planet Under Pressure Conference 2012; Stockholm Environment Institute, **https://www.sei.org**; Stockholm Resilience Centre, **https://stockholmresilience.org**; Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization (CSIRO), **https://www.csiro.au**; International Human Dimensions Programme on Global Environmental Change (IHDB), **https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Human_Dimensions_Programme**.

Data Credits

International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme, **http://igbp.net**.

NaturalEarthData, **http://naturalearthdata.com**.

OpenStreetMap, **https://openstreetmap.org**.

National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, **https://www.nga.mil**.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, **https://www.noaa.gov**.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **https://www.nasa.gov**.

Greg's Cable Map, **https://cablemap.info/_default.aspx**.

66 Urbanization: Segregation and Migration

References

Batty, Michael. 2013. *The New Science of Cities*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Batty, Michael. 2018. *Inventing Future Cities*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Burrs, Linda J. 2020. "The Fruits of Inclusion." Step Up to Success. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://drburrs.com/the-fruits-of-inclusion**.

Knox, Paul, ed. 2014. *Atlas of Cities*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Mandel, Michael. 2011. *Economics: The Basics*. 2nd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Education.

Mandel, Michael, and Jonathan Liebenau. 2014. *London: Digital City on the Rise*. Washington, DC: South Mountain Economics.

Manyika, James, Jacques Bughin, Susan Lund, Olivia Nottebohm, David Poulter, Sebastian Jauch, and Sree Ramaswamy. 2014. *Global Flows in a Digital Age: How Trade, Finance, People, and Data Connect the World Economy*. New York: The McKinsey Global Institute.

Image Credits

New York City photo courtesy of Shutterstock, **https://www.shutterstock.com/image-photo/new-york-city-skyline-170076830**.

Urbanization

References

Frasco, Gerald F., Jie Sun, Hernán D. Rozenfeld, and Daniel ben-Avraham. 2014. "Spatially Distributed Social Complex Networks." *Physical Review X* 4 (1): 011008.

Khanna, Parag. 2016. *Connectography: Mapping the Future of Global Civilization*. New York: Random House.

Ritchie, Hannah, and Max Roser. 2019. "Urbanization." Our World in Data. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://ourworldindata.org/urbanization**.

Roe, Nat. 2016. "PredicTED: The Future of Borders." OZY, July 28, 2016. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.ozy.com/the-new-and-the-next/predicted-the-future-of-borders/71020**.

Sengupta, Somini. 2014. "U.N. Finds Most People Now Live in Cities." *The New York Times*, July 10, 2014. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.nytimes.com/2014/07/11/world/more-than-half-the-global-population-growth-is-urban-united-nations-report-finds.html**.

Statista. 2020. "Population of the Largest Urban Agglomerations Worldwide in 2035." Accessed September 17, 2020. **https://www.statista.com/statistics/912271/population-of-urban-agglomerations-worldwide**.

United Nations. 2014. "World's Population Increasingly Urban with More Than Half Living in Urban Areas." Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.un.org/en/development/desa/news/population/world-urbanization-prospects-2014.html**.

United Nations. 2018. "World Urbanization Prospects: The 2018 Revision." Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Population Division. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://population.un.org/wup/Download**.

Image Credits

See Ritchie and Roser 2019, "How Many People Will Live in Urban Areas in the Future?"

Megacities map designed by Perla Brown.

Data Credits

See United Nations 2018.

See Statista 2020.

Segregation

References

Abdou, Mohamed. 2009. "Modelling the Emergence and Dynamics of Social and Workplace Segregation." *Mind & Society* 8: 173–191.

Freeman, Linton C. 1978. "Segregation in Social Networks." *Sociological Methods & Research* 6 (4): 411–429.

Hatna, Erez, and Itzhak Benenson. 2012. "The Schelling Model of Ethnic Residential Dynamics: Beyond the Integrated–Segregated Dichotomy of Patterns." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 15 (1). Accessed September 2, 2020. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/15/1/6.html**.

Mobility and Migration

References

Szell, Michael, Roberta Sinatra, Giovanni Petri, Stefan Thurner, and Vito Latora. 2012. "Understanding Mobility in a Social Petri Dish." *Scientific Reports* 2: 457. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.nature.com/articles/srep00457**.

"Money-in-Motion" Map of America

References

Brockmann, Dirk. 2020. "The Origin of Wheresgeorge Research." Accessed September 2, 2020. **http://rocs.northwestern.edu/research/wgstory.html#foot1**.

Brockmann, Dirk, Lars Hufnagel, and Theo Geisel. 2004. "Forecast and Control of Epidemics in a Globalized World." *PNAS* 101 (42): 15124–15129.

Brockmann, Dirk, Lars Hufnagel, and Theo Geisel. 2006. "The Scaling Laws of Human Travel." *Nature* 439: 462–465.

Krulwich, Robert. 2013. "A 'Whom Do You Hang With?' Map of America." Krulwich Wonders, NPR, April 17, 2013. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.npr.org/sections/krulwich/2013/04/16/177512687/a-whom-do-you-hang-with-map-of-america?utm_source=NPR&utm_medium=facebook&utm_campaign=20130417**.

Image Credits

Map created by Dirk Brockmann, Humboldt University of Berlin.

U.S. Racial Dot Map

References

Demographics Research Group (DRG). 2013. "The Racial Dot Map." University of Virginia, Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://demographics.coopercenter.org/racial-dot-map**.

Image Credits

See DRG 2013; *One Dot Per Person for the Entire United States* map created by Dustin Cable, **http://racialdotmap.demographics.coopercenter.org**.

Data Credits

U.S. Census Bureau 2010 Summary File (SF1) made publicly available through the National Historical Geographic Information System (**https://www.nhgis.org**) from the U.S. Census Bureau.

Britain Segregation by Phone Traffic

References

Ratti, Carlo, Stanislav Sobolevsky, Francesco Calabrese, Clio Andris, Jonathan Reades, Mauro Martino, Rob Claxton, and Steven H. Strogatz. 2010. "Redrawing the Map of Great Britain from a Network of Human Interactions." *PLOS ONE* 5 (12): e14248. **https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0014248**.

Image Credits

See Ratti et al. 2010, fig. 1.

Connectography: Migration

References

Khanna, Parag. 2016. *Connectography: Mapping the Future of Global Civilization*. New York: Random House.

Khanna, Parag. 2016. *The World on the Move*. Accessed September 2, 2020. **https://www.paragkhanna.com/2016-3-9-the-world-on-the-move**.

Image Credits

See Khanna 2016.

68 Model Questions Overview

References

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Temporal Models—"When"

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Gersdorf, Thomas, Patrick Schaufuss, Stephanie Schenk, and Patrick Hertzke. 2020. "McKinsey Electric Vehicle Index: Europe Cushions a Global Plunge in EV Sales." McKinsey & Company, July 17, 2020. Accessed September 6, 2020. **https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/automotive-and-assembly/our-insights/mckinsey-electric-vehicle-index-europe-cushions-a-global-plunge-in-ev-sales**.

International Energy Agency. 2020. *Global EV Outlook 2020*. Technology Report, June 2020. Accessed September 6, 2020. **https://www.iea.org/reports/global-ev-outlook-2020**.

Porter, Alan L., Scott Cunningham, and Alejandro Sanz. 2015. "Advancing the Forecasting Innovation Pathways Approach: Hybrid and Electric Vehicles Case." *International Journal of Technology Management* 69 (3): 275–300.

Image Credits

See Porter et al. 2015, fig. 2.

Geospatial Models—"Where"

References

Allen, Thomas J. 1977. *Managing the Flow of Technology*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Braess, Dietrich. 1968. "Über ein Paradoxon aus der Verkehrsplanung." *Unternehmensforschung* 12: 258–268.

Institute for Social Research at the University of Michigan. 2012. "Sharing Space: Proximity Breeds Collaboration." News Release, October 25, 2012. Accessed September 7, 2020. **https://isr.umich.edu/news-events/news-releases/sharing-space-proximity-breeds-collaboration**.

Kabo, Felichism, Yongha Hwang, Margaret Levenstein, and Jason Owen-Smith. 2013. "Zone Overlap and Collaboration in Academic Biomedicine: A Functional Proximity Approach to Socio-Spatial Network Analysis." Ross School of Business Working Papers No. 1184, January 2013. Accessed September 7, 2020. **https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/701b/cdec932da8d7147a94d803e58faf608838d9.pdf**.

Meeks, Elijah and Walter Scheidel. 2014. *ORBIS*. Courtesy of Stanford Libraries and the Stanford Department of Classics. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

National Research Council. 2006. *Beyond Mapping: Meeting National Needs Through Enhanced Geographic Information Science*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Olechnicka, Agnieszka, Adam Ploszaj, and Dorota Celińska-Janowicz. *The Geography of Scientific Collaboration*. New York: Routledge.

Scheidel, Walter, and Elijah Meeks. 2019. "ORBIS: The Stanford Geospatial Network Model of the Roman World." Accessed June 20, 2019. **http://orbis.stanford.edu**.

Image Credits

See Kabo et al. 2013, fig. 3.

Topical Models—"What"

References

Larivière, Vincent, Stefanie Haustein, and Katy Börner. 2015. "Long-Distance Interdisciplinarity Leads to Higher Scientific Impact." *PLOS ONE* 10 (3): e0122565.

Ronen, Shahar, Bruno Gonçalves, Kevin Z. Hua, Alessandro Vespignani, Steven Pinker, and César A. Hidalgo. 2014. "Links That Speak: The Global Language Network and Its Association with Global Fame." *PNAS* 111 (52): 5616-5622.

Image Credits

See Ronen et al. 2014, fig. 1.

Network Models—"With Whom"

References

Bar-Yam, Yaneer. 1997. *Dynamics of Complex Systems*. Reading, MA: Perseus Books.

Bar-Yam, Yaneer. 2002. "Complexity Rising: From Human Beings to Human Civilization, A Complexity Profile." In *Encyclopedia of Life Support Systems (EOLSS)*, developed under the auspices of UNESCO. Oxford, U.K.: EOLSS Publishers.

Packalen, Mikko, and Jay Bhattacharya. 2015. "Age and the Trying Out of New Ideas." National Bureau of Economic Research, January 2025. NBER Working Paper No. 20920. Accessed September 7, 2020. **https://www-nber-org.proxyiub.uits.iu.edu/papers/w20920.pdf**.

Petersen, Alexander Michael. 2015. "Quantifying the Impact of Weak, Strong, and Super Ties in Scientific Careers." *PNAS* 112 (34): E4671–E4680.

Image Credits

See Bar-Yam 2002, fig. 7.

70 Domains Overview

References

Börner, Katy, William B. Rouse, Paul Trunfio, and H. Eugene Stanley. 2018. "Forecasting Innovations in Science, Technology, and Education." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12573–12581.

Rouse, William B. 2015. *Modeling and Visualization of Complex Systems and Enterprises: Explorations of Physical, Human, Economic, and Social Phenomena*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Rouse, William B. 2016. *Universities as Complex Enterprises: How Academia Works, Why It Works These Ways, and Where the University Enterprise Is Headed*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Rouse, William B. 2019. *Computing Possible Futures: Model-Based Explorations of "What If?"* Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Spitzer, Dean R. *Transforming Performance Measurement: Rethinking the Way We Measure and Drive Organizational Success*. New York: AMACOM.

Education

References

Barr, Margaret J., and George S. McClellan. 2011. *Budgets and Financial Management in Higher Education*. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Crow, Michael M., and William B. Dabars. 2015. "A New Model for the American Research University." *Issues in Science and Technology* 31 (3): 55–62.

The Hechinger Report. 2020. Home Page. Accessed September 7, 2020. **https://hechingerreport.org**.

Mandel, Michael. 2014. *Connections as a Tool for Growth: Evidence from the LinkedIn Economic Graph*. Accessed September 7, 2020. **https://southmountaineconomics.files.wordpress.com/2014/11/mandel-linkedin-connections-nov2014.pdf**.

Rouse, William B. John V. Lombardi, and Diane D. Craig. 2018. "Modeling Research Universities: Predicting Probable Futures of Public vs. Private and Large vs. Small Research Universities." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12582–12589.

Siemens, George, Dragan Gašević, and Shane Dawson. 2015. *Preparing for the Digital University: A Review of the History and Current State of Distance, Blended, and Online Learning*. Accessed September 22, 2020. **https://linkresearchlab.org/PreparingDigitalUniversity.pdf**.

Image Credits

Table created by William B. Rouse.

Science

References

Bourdieu, Pierre. 1986. "The Forms of Capital." In *Handbook of Theory and Research for the Sociology of Education*, edited by John G. Richardson, 243–248. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

Hall, Kara L., Amanda L. Vogel, and Robert T. Croyle, eds. *Strategies for Team Science Success: Handbook of Evidence-Based Principles for Cross-Disciplinary Science and Practical Lessons Learned from Health Researchers*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature.

Irvine, John, and Ben R. Martin. 1984. *Foresight in Science: Picking the Winners*. London: Pinter Publishers.

Latour, Bruno, and Steve Woolgar. 1982. "The Cycle of Credibility." In *Science in Context: Readings in the Sociology of Science*, edited by Barry Barnes and David Edge, 35–43. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Latour, Bruno, and Steve Woolgar. 1986. *Laboratory Life: The Construction of Scientific Facts*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Martin, Ben R. and John Irvine. 1989. Research *Foresight: Priority-Setting in Science*. London: Pinter Publishers.

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

National Research Council. 2015. *Enhancing the Effectiveness of Team Science*. Edited by Nancy J. Cooke and Margaret L. Hilton. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

National Science and Technology Council. 2008. *The Science of Science Policy: A Federal Research Roadmap*. Accessed September 22, 2020. **https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a496840.pdf**.

Rouse, William B. 2016. *Universities as Complex Enterprises: How Academia Works, Why It Works These Ways, and Where the University Enterprise Is Headed*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Shneiderman, Ben. 2016. *The New ABCs of Research: Achieving Breakthrough Collaborations*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Shneiderman, Ben. 2018. "Twin-Win Model: A Human-Centered Approach to Research Success." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12590–12594.

Vargas-Quesada, Benjamín, and Félix de Moya-Anegón. 2007. *Visualizing the Structure of Science*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Vitanov, Nikolay K. 2016. *Science Dynamics and Research Production: Indicators, Indexes, Statistical Laws and Mathematical Models*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.

Image Credits

Research ecosystem model adapted by Perla Brown from Shneiderman 2018, fig. 2.

Economics of research universities figure adapted by Perla Brown from Rouse 2016.

Technology

References

Alic, John A. 2019. "Engineering Intangibles: Technical Employment and the U.S. Service Economy." Accessed September 8, 2020. **https://www.researchgate.net/publication/337982410_Engineering_Intangibles_Dec_2019**.

Anderson, Chris. 2006. *The Long Tail*. New York: Hyperion.

Einsiedel, Edna F., ed. 2009. *Emerging Technologies: From Hindsight to Foresight*. Vancouver: UBC Press.

Fleming, Lee, and Olav Sorenson. 2001. "Technology as a Complex Adaptive System: Evidence from Patent Data." *Research Policy* 30 (7): 1019–1039.

Georghiou, Luke, Jennifer Cassingena Harper, Michael Keenan, Ian Miles, and Rafael Popper, eds. 2009. *The Handbook of Technology Foresight: Concepts and Practice*. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing.

McDermott, Tom, William B. Rouse, Seymour Goodman, and Margaret Loper. 2013. "Multi-level Modeling of Complex Socio-Technical Systems." *Procedia Computer Science* 16: 1132–1141.

Porter, Alan L., and Scott W. Cunningham. 2005. *Tech Mining: Exploiting New Technologies for Competitive Advantage*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Roper, Alan Thomas, Scott W. Cunningham, Alan L. Porter, Thomas W. Mason, Frederick A. Rossini, and Jerry Banks. 2011. *Forecasting and Management of Technology*. 2nd ed. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Sage, Andrew P., and William B. Rouse. 2011. *Economic Systems Analysis and Assessment: Cost, Value, and Competition in Information and Knowledge Intensive Systems, Organizations, and Enterprises*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Watts, Christopher, and Nigel Gilbert. 2014. *Simulating Innovation: Computer-Based Tools for Rethinking Innovation*. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing.

Image Credits

Long-term structural change in the U.S. economy figure adapted by Perla Brown from Alic 2019, fig. 1.

Architecture of public-private enterprises figure from McDermott et al. 2013, fig. 1.

Policy

References

Börner, Katy. 2016. "Data-Driven Science Policy." *Issues in Science and Technology* 33 (3): 26-28.

BPM Institute. 2020. "Fragmented Business Processes Destroy Value." Accessed September 8, 2020. **https://www.bpminstitute.org/resources/articles/fragmented-business-processes-destroy-value**.

Morrison, James L., William L. Renfro, and Wayne I. Boucher. 1984. *Futures Research and the Strategic Planning Process: Implications for Higher Education*. ASHE-ERIC Higher Education Research Reports. Accessed September 8, 2020. **https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED259692.pdf**.

Renfro, William L. 1993. *Issues Management in Strategic Planning*. Westport, CT: Quorum Books.

Rouse, William B., Michael M. E. Johns, and Kara M. Pepe. 2019. "Service Supply Chains for Population Health: Overcoming Fragmentation of Service Delivery Ecosystems." *Learning Health Systems* 3 (2): e10186.

Image Credits

Strategic planning process figure adapted by Perla Brown from Morrison et al. 1984, fig. 3.

Relationships among organizations and services figure adapted by Perla Brown from Rouse et al. 2019, fig. 1.

72 Scales Overview

Systems Science

References

Börner, Katy, Noshir Contractor, Holly J. Falk-Krzesinski, Stephen M. Fiore, Kara L. Hall, Joann Keyton, Bonnie Spring, Daniel Stokols, William Trochim, and Brian Uzzi. 2010. "A Multi-Level Systems Perspective for the Science of Team Science." *Science Translational Medicine* 2 (49). Accessed September 8, 2020. **https://stm.sciencemag.org/content/2/49/49cm24**.

Image Credits

See Börner et al. 2010, fig. 1.

Micro Scale

References

National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE). 2019. *Salary Survey*. Winter 2019.

Image Credits

See NACE 2019, p. 9.

Meso Scale

References

Mocanu, Delia, Andrea Baronchelli, Nicola Perra, Bruno Gonçalves, Qian Zhang, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2013. "The Twitter of Babel: Mapping World Languages through Microblogging Platforms." *PLOS ONE* 8 (4): e61981.

Macro Scale

References

Schwab, Klaus, ed. 2018. *The Global Competitiveness Report 2018*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. 25. Accessed September 8, 2020. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/GCR2018/05FullReport/TheGlobalCompetitivenessReport2018.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Schwab 2018, table 1.

74 Micro: Education

References

Autor, David H. 2014. "Skills, Education, and the Rise of Earnings Inequality among the 'Other 99 Percent.'" *Science* 344 (6186): 843–851.

College Board. 2020. "Trends in Higher Education." Accessed September 8, 2020. **https://research.collegeboard.org/trends/trends-higher-education**.

Davidson, Adam. 2015. "Is College Tuition Really Too High?" *The New York Times Magazine*, September 13, 2015. Accessed September 8, 2020. **https://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/13/magazine/is-college-tuition-too-high.html**.

Leonhardt, David. 2014. "Is College Worth It? Clearly, New Data Say." *The New York Times*, May 27, 2014. Accessed September 8, 2020. **https://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/27/upshot/is-college-worth-it-clearly-new-data-say.html?abt=0002&abg=1**.

World Economic Forum. 2016. *New Vision for Education: Unlocking the Potential of Technology*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed September 11, 2020. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEFUSA_NewVisionforEducation_Report2015.pdf**.

Cybersecurity Career Pathway

References

CyberSeek. 2020. "Cybersecurity Career Pathway." Accessed September 8, 2020. https://www.cyberseek.org/pathway.html.

Erikson, Erik. 1980. *Identity and the Life Cycle*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.

Morrisey, George L. 1992. *Creating Your Future: Personal Strategic Planning for Professionals*. San Francisco, CA: Berrett-Koehler.

Wheelwright, Verne. 2004. "Your Map to the Future." In *Tackling Tomorrow Today*, edited by Art Shostak. Langhorne, PA: Chelsea House.

Image Credits

See CyberSeek 2020.

Which Colleges Do Students Prefer?

References

Bostock, Mike, and Neil Irwin. 2014. "Which Colleges Do Students Pick?" *The New York Times*, September 3, 2014. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2014/09/04/upshot/college-picks.html?searchResultPosition=1**.

Fiske, Edward. 2013. *Fiske Guide to Colleges 2013*. 29th edition. Naperville, IL: Sourcebooks EDU.

Gansner, Emden R., Yifan Hu, and Stephen Kobourov. 2010. "Visualizing Graphs and Clusters as Maps." *IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine: The Quarterly Magazine of the Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society* 30 (6): 54–66.

Image Credits

See Gansner et al. 2010.

Data Credits

Map uses data from Fiske 2013.

Tool Credits

Parchment. 2020. "Products." Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.parchment.com/products**.

CV Valuation for Job Seekers

References

Adzuna. 2020. "ValueMyCV." Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.adzuna.co.uk/jobs/value-my-cv**.

Weimann, Joachim, Andreas Knabe, and Ronnie Schöb. 2015. *Measuring Happiness: The Economics of Well-Being*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Image Credits

Screenshot from Adzuna 2020.

76 Micro: Science

Inequality in Faculty Production

References

Clauset, Aaron, Samuel Arbesman, and Daniel B. Larremore. 2015. "Systematic Inequality and Hierarchy in Faculty Hiring Networks." *Science Advances* 1 (1): e1400005. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://advances.sciencemag.org/content/1/1/e1400005**.

Image Credits

See Clauset et al. 2015, figs. 1, 2.

Age Dynamics in Scientific Creativity and Achievement

References

Jones, Benjamin F., and Bruce A. Weinberg. 2011. "Age Dynamics in Scientific Creativity." *PNAS* 108 (47): 18910–18914.

Schaffer, Walter T. 2010. Personal Communication. August 28.

Simonton, Dean Keith. 1988. "Age and Outstanding Achievement: What Do We Know After a Century of Research?" *Psychological Bulletin* 104 (2): 251–267.

Stern, Nancy. 1978. "Age and Achievement in Mathematics: A Case-Study in the Sociology of Science." *Social Studies of Science* 8 (1): 127–140.

Image Credits

Dynamics in medicine figure from Jones and Weinberg 2011, fig. 4.

Age distribution figure by Walter T. Schaffer.

The Impact of Network Ties in Scientific Careers

References

Petersen, Alexander Michael. 2015. "Quantifying the Impact of Weak, Strong, and Super Ties in Scientific Careers." *PNAS* 112 (34): E4671–E4680.

Phys Author Rank Algorithm. 2009. Home Page. Accessed September 9, 2020. **http://www.physauthorsrank.org/authors/show**.

Radicchi, Filippo, Santo Fortunato, Benjamin Markines, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2009. "Diffusion of Scientific Credits and the Ranking of Scientists." *Physical Review E* 80: 056103. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://journals.aps.org/pre/abstract/10.1103/PhysRevE.80.056103**.

Sekara, Vedran, Pierre Deville, Sebastian E. Ahnert, Albert-László Barabási, Roberta Sinatra, and Sune Lehmann. 2018. "The Chaperone Effect in Scientific Publishing." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12603–12607.

Image Credits

Average impact of papers figure from Sekara et al. 2018, fig. 3.

Career schematic showing A. K. Geim's collaborations from Petersen 2015, fig. 1.

78 Micro: Technology

References

Autor, David H., ed. 2009. *Studies of Labor Market Intermediation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Martino, Joseph P. 1983. *Technological Forecasting for Decision Making*. New York: North-Holland.

Millett, Stephen M., and Edward J. Honton. 1991. *A Manager's Guide to Technology Forecasting and Strategy Analysis Methods*. Columbus, OH: Battelle Press.

Porter, Alan L., and Scott W. Cunningham. 2005. *Tech Mining: Exploiting New Technologies for Competitive Advantage*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Zuboff, Shoshana. 1989. *In the Age of the Smart Machine: The Future of Work and Power.* New York: Basic Books.

Learning Curves in Manufacturing

References

Henderson, Bruce D. 1968. "The Experience Curve." Boston Consulting Group, January 1, 1968. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.bcg.com/publications/1968/business-unit-strategy-growth-experience-curve**.

Madni, Azad M., Courtney Paulson, Marc Spraragen, Michael C. Richey, Marcus L. Nance, and Michael Vander Wel. 2015. "Model-Based Optimization of Learning Curves: Implications for Business and Government." *INCOSE International Symposium* 25 (1): 1070–1084.

Richey, Michael C., M. Hamilton, and Azad M. Madni. 2014. "Boeing's Investment and Returns in Learning, Knowledge Creation and Profitability." Paper presented at the Conference on Systems Engineering Research (CSER), Redondo Beach, CA, International Council on Systems Engineering.

Richey, Michael C., Kuen Lin, and Michael Mohaghegh. 2007. "A Blended Academia-Industry Learning Model for Aircraft Composite Structures Education." In *Proceedings of the 48th AIAA/ASME/ASCE/AHS/ASC Structures, Structural Dynamics, and Materials Conference*. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://arc-aiaa-org.proxyiub.uits.iu.edu/doi/abs/10.2514/6.2007-2229**.

Stephens, Rick, and Michael C. Richey. 2013. "A Business View on U.S. Education." *Science* 340 (6130): 313–314.

Wright, Theodore Paul. 1936. "Factors Affecting the Cost of Airplanes." *Journal of Aeronautical Science* 3: 122–128.

Image Credits

Learner competency figure adapted by Perla Brown from Madni et al. 2015.

The Impact of AI on Labor

References

Brynjolfsson, Erik, and Andrew McAfee. 2014. *The Second Machine Age: Work, Progress, and Prosperity in a Time of Brilliant Technologies*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company.

Frank, Morgan R., David Autor, James E. Bessen, Erik Brynjolfsson, Manuel Cebrian, David J. Deming, Maryann Feldman, Matthew Groh, José Lobo, Esteban Moro, Dashun Wang, Hyejin Youn, and Iyad Rahwan. 2019. "Toward Understanding the Impact of Artificial Intelligence on Labor." *PNAS* 116 (14): 6531–6539.

Image Credits

See Frank et al. 2019, figs. 1, 2, and 4.

The Early Retirement Grid

References

Fitzpatrick, Maria D., and Timothy J. Moore. 2017. "The Mortality Effects of Retirement: Evidence from Social Security Eligibility at Age 62." National Bureau of Economic Research, December 2017. NBER Working Paper No. 24127. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.nber.org/papers/w24127**.

Four Pillar Freedom. 2020. "The Early Retirement Grid." Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://fourpillarfreedom.com/the-early-retirement-grid**.

Image Credits

See Four Pillar Freedom 2020.

80 Micro: Policy

References

Börner, Katy. 2016. "Data-Driven Science Policy." *Issues in Science and Technology* 33 (3): 26–28.

Data Credits

Data USA, a free and open platform created by Deloitte, MIT Media Lab, and Datawheel, **https://datausa.io**.

Broken Limits on Life Expectancy

References

Christensen, Kaare, Gabriele Doblhammer, Roland Rau, and James W. Vaupel. 2010. "Ageing Populations: The Challenges Ahead." *Lancet* 374 (9696): 1196–1208.

Oeppen, Jim, and James W. Vaupel. 2002. "Broken Limits to Life Expectancy." *Science* 296 (5570): 1029–1031.

Vaupel, James W., and Elke Loichinger. 2006. "Redistributing Work in Aging Europe." *Science* 312 (5782): 1911–1913.

Image Credits

See Oeppen and Vaupel 2002, fig. 1.

Changes in Working-Age Population

References

Anderson, Derek, Dennis Botman, and Ben Hunt. 2014. "Is Japan's Population Aging Deflationary?" International Monetary Fund, August 2014. IMF Working Paper WP/14/139. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/wp/2014/wp14139.pdf**.

Buchholz, Katharina. 2019. "Decline of Working Age Population Concern for Some OECD Countries." Statista, June 20, 2019. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.statista.com/chart/18458/working-age-population-decline-oecd-countries**.

Pew Research Center. 2015. *Modern Immigration Wave Brings 59 Million to U.S., Driving Population Growth and Change Through 2065: Views of Immigration's Impact on U.S. Society Mixed*. Washington, DC: Pew Research Center. Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.pewresearch.org/hispanic/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2015/09/2015-09-28_modern-immigration-wave_REPORT.pdf**.

Statistisches Bundesamt (Destatis). 2020. "Migration and Integration." Accessed September 9, 2020. **https://www.destatis.de/EN/Themes/Society-Environment/Population/Migration-Integration/_node.html**.

Image Credits

See Buchholz 2019.

Intergenerational Mobility: Climbing the Income Ladder

References

Chetty, Raj, David Grusky, Maximilian Hell, Nathaniel Hendren, Robert Manduca, and Jimmy Narang. 2017. "The Fading American Dream: Trends in Absolute Income Mobility Since 1940." *Science* 356 (6336): 398–406.

Chetty, Raj, Nathaniel Hendren, Patrick Kline, and Emmanuel Saez. 2014. "Where Is the Land of Opportunity? The Geography of Intergenerational Mobility in the United States." Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://scholar.harvard.edu/files/hendren/files/mobility_geo.pdf**.

Corak, Miles. 2006. "Do Poor Children Become Poor Adults? Lessons from a Cross-Country Comparison of Generational Earnings Mobility." In *Dynamics of Inequality and Poverty*, edited by J. Creedy and G. Kalb, 142–188. Bingley, U.K.: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.

Corak, Miles. 2013. "Income Inequality, Equality of Opportunity, and Intergenerational Mobility." *Journal of Economic Perspectives* 27 (3): 79–102.

Kearney, Melissa S., and Phillip B. Levine. 2016. "Income Inequality, Social Mobility, and the Decision to Drop Out of High School." National Bureau of Economic Research, March 2016. NBER Working Paper No. 20195. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://www-nber-org.proxyiub.uits.iu.edu/papers/w20195**.

Leonhardt, David. 2013. "In Climbing Income Ladder, Location Matters." *The New York Times*, July 22, 2013. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://www.nytimes.com/2013/07/22/business/in-climbing-income-ladder-location-matters.html**.

Opportunity Insights. 2020. Home Page. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://opportunityinsights.org**.

Yau, Nathan. 2013. "Climbing the Income Ladder." *FlowingData*, July 22, 2013.

Data Credits

See Opportunity Insights, Data Library, **https://opportunityinsights.org/data**.

82 Meso: Education

References

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2018. *How People Learn II: Learners, Contexts, and Cultures*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

National Research Council. 1999. *How People Learn: Brain, Mind, Experience, and School*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Probable Futures of Public vs. Private and Large vs. Small Research Universities

References

The Hechinger Report. 2020. Home Page. Accessed September 7, 2020. **https://hechingerreport.org**.

Rouse, William B., John V. Lombardi, and Diane D. Craig. 2018. "Modeling Research Universities: Predicting Probable Futures of Public vs. Private and Large vs. Small Research Universities." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12582–12589.

Image Credits

See Rouse et al. 2018, fig. 2.

Active Learning Increases Student Performance in Science, Engineering, and Mathematics

References

Freeman, Scott, Sarah L. Eddy, Miles McDonough, Michelle K. Smith, Nnadozie Okoroafor, Hannah Jordt, and Mary Pat Wenderoth. 2014. "Active Learning Increases Student Performance in Science, Engineering, and Mathematics." *PNAS* 111 (23): 8410–8415.

Hora, Matthew T. 2014. "Limitations in Experimental Design Mean That the Jury Is Still Out on Lecturing." *PNAS* 111 (30): E3024.

Kizilcec, René F., Andrew J. Saltarelli, Justin Reich, and Geoffrey L. Cohen. 2017. "Closing Global Achievement Gaps in MOOCs." *Science* 355 (6322): 251–252.

National Science Board and the National Science Foundation. 2020. *Science and Engineering Indicators 2020: The State of U.S. Science and Engineering*. NSB-2020-1. Alexandria, VA: NSF.

Peppler, Kylie, Joey Huang, Michael C. Richey, Michael Ginda, Katy Börner, Haden Quinlan, and A. John Hart. 2020. "Key Principles for Workforce Upskilling via Online Learning: A Learning Analytics Study of a Professional Course in Additive Manufacturing." *arXiv*, August 15, 2020. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://arxiv.org/abs/2008.06610**.

United Nations Development Programme. 2020. "Human Development Index (HDI)." Human Development Reports. Accessed September 10, 2020. **http://hdr.undp.org/en/content/human-development-index-hdi**.

Wieman, Carl E. 2014. "Large-Scale Comparison of Science Teaching Methods Sends Clear Message." *PNAS* 111 (23): 8319–8320.

Image Credits

MOOC completion figure from Kizilcec et al. 2017, p. 251.

Failure rate figures from Freeman et al. 2014, fig. 1.

Data Credits

See Kizilcec et al. 2017, supplementary material, **https://science.sciencemag.org/content/suppl/2017/01/23/355.6322.251.DC1**.

Visual Analytics of MOOCs

References

Davis, Dan, Guanliang Chen, Claudia Hauff, and Geert-Jan Houben. 2016. "Gauging MOOC Learners' Adherence to the Designed Learning Path." Paper presented at the International Conference on Educational Data Mining (EDM), Raleigh, NC, June 29–July 2, 2016. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://eric.ed.gov/?id=ED592664**.

Emmons, Scott R., Robert P. Light, and Katy Börner. 2017. "MOOC Visual Analytics: Empowering Students, Teachers, Researches, and Platform Developers of Massively Open Online Courses. *JASIST* 68 (10): 2350–2363.

Ginda, Michael, Michael C. Richey, Mark Cousino, and Katy Börner. 2019. "Visualizing Learner Engagement, Performance, and Trajectories to Evaluate and Optimize Online Course Design." *PLOS ONE* 14 (5): e0215964.

Ho, Andrew, Isaac Chuang, Justin Reich, Cody Coleman, Jacob Whitehill, Curtis Northcutt, Joseph Williams, John Hansen, Glenn Lopez, and Rebecca Petersen. 2015. "HarvardX and MITx: Two Years of Open Online Courses Fall 2012-Summer 2014." SSRN, March 30, 2015. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=2586847**.

Seaton, Daniel T., Yoav Bergner, Isaac Chuang, Piotr Mitros, and David E. Pritchard. 2014. "Who Does What in a Massive Open Online Course?" *Communications of the ACM* 57 (4): 58–65.

Siemens, George, and Phil Long. 2011. "Penetrating the Fog: Analytics in Learning and Education." *EDUCAUSE Review* 46 (5): 30–40.

Image Credits

See Ginda et al. 2019, fig. 2.

84 Meso: Science

Finding Cultural Holes: How Structure and Culture Diverge in Networks of Scholarly Communication

References

Rosvall, Martin, and Carl T. Bergstrom. 2008. "Maps of Random Walks on Complex Networks Reveal Community Structure." *PNAS* 105 (4): 1118–1123.

Vilhena, Daril A., Jacob G. Foster, Martin Rosvall, Jevin D. West, James Evans, and Carl T. Bergstrom. 2014. "Finding Cultural Holes: How Structure and Culture Diverge in Networks of Scholarly Communication." *Sociological Science* 1 (June 2014): 221–238.

Wold, Svante, Kim Esbensen, and Paul Geladi. 1987. "Principle Component Analysis." *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems* 2: 37–52.

Image Credits

See Vilhena et al. 2014, fig. 3.

Best Author Combinations for Innovation

References

Callaway, Ewen. 2015. "Young Scientists Lead the Way on Fresh Ideas." *Nature* 518 (7539): 283–284.

Packalen, Mikko, and Jay Bhattacharya. 2015. "Age and the Trying Out of New Ideas." National Bureau of Economic Research, January 2025. NBER Working Paper No. 20920. Accessed September 7, 2020. **https://www-nber-org.proxyiub.uits.iu.edu/papers/w20920.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Packalen and Bhattacharya 2015, fig. 3.

Survival Cohorts in Science

References

American Association of University Professors. 1993. "The Status of Non-Tenure-Track Faculty." Reports & Publications, June 1993. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://www.aaup.org/report/status-non-tenure-track-faculty#:~:text=Non%2Dtenure%2Dtrack%20faculty%20account,not%20on%20tenure%2Dtrack%20lines**.

Milojević, Staša, Filippo Radicchi, and John P. Walsh. 2018. "Changing Demographics of Scientific Careers: The Rise of the Temporary Workforce." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12616–12623.

National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics and the National Science Foundation. 2019. *Doctorate Recipients from U.S. Universities: 2018*. Special Report NSF 20-301. Alexandria, VA: NSF. Accessed September 10, 2020. **https://ncses.nsf.gov/pubs/nsf20301/report/u-s-doctorate-awards**.

Image Credits

See Milojević et al. 2018, fig. 4.

86 Meso: Technology

References

Hinrichs, Saba, Adam Kamenetzky, Louise Borjes, and Jonathan Grant. 2015. "The Non-Academic Impact of International Development Research in U.K. Higher Education." Policy Research Paper, May 21, 2015, The Policy Institute at King's College London. Accessed September 22, 2020. **https://www.kcl.ac.uk/policy-institute/research-analysis/nature-scale-beneficiaries-research-impact**.

Mansfield, Edwin. 1998. "Academic Research and Industrial Innovation: An Update of Empirical Findings." *Research Policy* 26 (7-8): 773–776.

McMillan, G. Steven, Francis Narin, and David L. Deeds. 2000. "An Analysis of the Critical Role of Public Science in Innovation: The Case of Biotechnology." *Research Policy* 29 (1): 1–8.

Narin, Francis, Kimberly S. Hamilton, and Dominic Olivastro. 1997. "The Increasing Linkage Between U.S. Technology and Public Science." *Research Policy* 26 (3): 317–330.

Ruegg, Rosalie, Alan C. O'Connor, and Ross J. Loomis. 2014. Evaluating Realized Impacts of DOE/EERE R&D Programs: Standard Impact Evaluation Method. U.S. Department of Energy. Accessed September 22, 2020. **https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/05/f22/evaluating_realized_rd_mpacts_9-22-14.pdf**.

IT Sectors with Large Economic Impact

References

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2016. *Continuing Innovation in Information Technology: Workshop Report*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

National Research Council. 2003. *Innovation in Information Technology*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Image Credits

See National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine 2016.

Regional and Global Innovation Indexes

References

Cornell University, INSEAD, and the World Intellectual Property Organization. 2020. *Global Innovation Index 2020: Who Will Finance Innovation?* Geneva, Switzerland: WIPO. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.globalinnovationindex.org/Home**.

Indiana Business Research Center. 2020. "StatsAmerica." Accessed September 11, 2020. **http://www.statsamerica.org**.

Kelley School of Business, Indiana University. 2020. "Indiana Business Research Center." Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://ibrc.kelley.iu.edu**.

Slaper, Timothy. 2016. "Driving Regional Performance: Theory and Measurement in Innovation." Two-Minute Flash Talks, May 17th, 2016. Modeling Science, Technology, and Innovation Conference, Washington, DC, May 17–18, 2016. 12–16. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://modsti.cns.iu.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/FlashTalks-Tuesday.pdf**.

Slaper, Timothy, and Carol O. Rogers. 2017. "Innovation 2.0—What's in Your Wallet?" *Indiana Business Review* 92 (1). Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.ibrc.indiana.edu/ibr/2017/spring/article2.html**.

Slaper, Timothy, Tamara van der Does, Portia Egan, Grace Ortuzar, and Rachel Strange. 2016. *Driving Regional Innovation: The Innovation Index 2.0*. Prepared for the U.S. Economic Development Administration by the Indiana Business Research Center, Kelley School of Business, Indiana University, August 2016. Accessed September 10, 2020. **http://www.statsamerica.org/ii2/reports/Driving-Regional-Innovation.pdf.**

Image Credits

See Slaper 2016, p. 14.

Business Dynamics: Response to Sudden 10% Retail Sales Increase

References

Forrester, Jay W. 1971. *World Dynamics*. Cambridge, MA: Wright-Allen Press.

Forrester, Jay W. 1985. *Industrial Dynamics*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Meadows, Donella H., Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgen Randers, and William W. Behrens III. 1972. *The Limits to Growth*. New York: Universe Books.

Sterman, John D. 2000. *Business Dynamics: Systems Thinking and Modeling for a Complex World*. New York: McGraw-Hill Education.

Image Credits

See Forrester 1985, p. 174.

88 Meso: Policy

From Predictive Planning to Anticipatory Governance

References

Gruehn, Dietwald. 2017. "Regional Planning and Projects in the Ruhr Region." In *Sustainable Landscape Planning in Selected Urban Regions*, edited by Makoto Yokohari, Akinobu Murakami, Yuji Hara, and Kazuaki Tsuchiya, 215–225. Tokyo: Springer Japan.

Straub, Hadia. 2015. "Planning and Developing the Ruhr Metropolis: New Approaches and Ways in Planning the Settlement Area." Presented at Planning, Prediction, Scenarios Using Simulations and Maps, Bonn, Germany, May 11–12, 2015. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://docplayer.net/13987234-Planning-and-developing-the-ruhr-metropolis-new-approaches-and-ways-in-planning-the-settlement-area.html**.

Image Credits

See Straub 2015, p. 8.

U.S. Civilian Unemployment Rate, Seasonally Adjusted

References

Dey, Matthew, and Mark A. Loewenstein. 2020. "How Many Workers Are Employed in Sectors Directly Affected by COVID-19 Shutdowns, Where Do They Work, and How Much Do They Earn"? *Monthly Labor Review*, April 2020. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2020/article/covid-19-shutdowns.htm**.

The Economist Staff. 2016. "Automation and Anxiety: Will Smarter Machines Cause Mass Unemployment?" *The Economist*, Special Report, June 23, 2016. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.economist.com/special-report/2016/06/23/automation-and-anxiety**.

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2020. "Civilian Unemployment Rate." Graphics for Economic News Releases. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.bls.gov/charts/employment-situation/civilian-unemployment-rate.htm**.

Image Credits

Employment figure from *The Economist* Staff 2016.

Civilian employment rate from U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics 2020.

Public Views of S&T Issues

References

National Science Board (NSB) and the National Science Foundation (NSF). 2018. *Science and Engineering Indicators 2018: The State of U.S. Science and Engineering*. NSB-2020-1. Alexandria, VA: NSF. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.nsf.gov/statistics/2018/nsb20181**.

National Science Board (NSB) and the National Science Foundation (NSF). 2020. *Science and Engineering Indicators 2020: The State of U.S. Science and Engineering*. NSB-2020-1. Alexandria, VA: NSF. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://ncses.nsf.gov/pubs/nsb20201**.

NORC at the University of Chicago. 2020. "The General Social Survey." Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://gss.norc.org**.

Image Credits

See NSB and NSF 2020, figure 7-1, **https://ncses.nsf.gov/pubs/nsb20207/public-attitudes-about-s-t-in-general**.

90 Macro: Education

References

Autor, David, David Mindell, and Elisabeth Reynolds. 2019. *The Work of the Future: Shaping Technology and Institutions*. The MIT Task Force on the Work of the Future. Accessed September 22, 2020. **https://workofthefuture.mit.edu/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/WorkoftheFuture_Report_Shaping_Technology_and_Institutions.pdf**.

World Economic Forum. 2018. *Towards a Reskilling Revolution: A Future of Jobs for All*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed September 20, 2020. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_FOW_Reskilling_Revolution.pdf**.

World Economic Forum. 2020. *Jobs of Tomorrow: Mapping Opportunity in the New Economy*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed September 20, 2020. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Jobs_of_Tomorrow_2020.pdf**.

AI Skill Penetration by Country

References

Choi, Jieun, Mark A. Dutz, and Zainab Usman. 2020. *The Future of Work in Africa: Harnessing the Potential of Digital Technologies for All*. Washington, DC: The World Bank. Accessed December 8, 2020. **https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/32124**.

Perrault, Raymond, Yoav Shoham, Erik Brynjolfsson, Jack Clark, John Etchemendy, Barbara Grosz, Terah Lyons, James Manyika, Saurabh Mishra, and Juan Carlos Niebles. 2019. *The AI Index 2019 Report*. AI Index Steering Committee, Human-Centered AI Institute, Stanford University. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://hai.stanford.edu/sites/default/files/ai_index_2019_report.pdf**.

Zhu, Tingting Juni, Alan Fritzler, and Jan Orlowski. 2018. *World Bank Group–LinkedIn Data Insights: Jobs, Skills and Migration Trends Methodology and Validation Results*. Washington, DC: The World Bank. **https://development-data-hub-s3-public.s3.amazonaws.com/ddhfiles/144635/wbg-linkedin-methodology-report_1.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Perrault et al. 2019, fig. A4.2d, p. 228.

Skill Indicators for High-Income OECD Member Countries

References

Bidwell, Allie. 2014. "Foreign Brain Drain a Call for Immigration Reform, Some Say." *U.S. News & World Report*, May 7, 2014. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.usnews.com/news/articles/2014/05/07/report-33-percent-of-international-students-in-stem-fields**.

Ewing Marion Kauffman Foundation. 2020. Home Page. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.kauffman.org**.

World Economic Forum. 2016. *New Vision for Education: Unlocking the Potential of Technology*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed September 11, 2020. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEFUSA_NewVisionforEducation_Report2015.pdf**.

Zawacki, Kevin. 2014. "LinkedIn Proves the U.S. Has a STEM Problem." *Fast Company*, December 30, 2014. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.fastcompany.com/3040218/linkedin-proves-the-us-has-a-stem-problem**.

Image Credits

See World Economic Forum 2016, exhibit 5, p. 7.

Skill Discrepancies Between Research, Education, and Jobs

References

Börner, Katy, Olga Scrivner, Mike Gallant, Shutian Ma, Xiaozhong Liu, Keith Chewning, Lingfei Wu, and James A. Evans. 2018. "Skill Discrepancies Between Research, Education, and Jobs Reveal the Critical Need to Supply Soft Skills for the Data Economy." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12630–12637.

Papadopoulos, Fragkiskos, Maksim Kitsak, M. Ángeles Serrano, Marián Boguñá, and Dmitri Krioukov. 2012. "Popularity Versus Similarity in Growing Networks." *Nature* 489 (7417): 537–540.

Image Credits

See Börner et al. 2018, fig. 5.

92 Macro: Science

Collective Allocation of Science Funding: From Funding Agencies to Scientific Agency

References

Bollen, Johan, David Crandall, Damion Junk, Ying Ding, and Katy Börner. 2013. "Collective Allocation of Science Funding: From Funding Agencies to Scientific Agency." *arXiv*, April 3, 2013. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://arxiv.org/abs/1304.1067**.

Bollen, Johan, David Crandall, Damion Junk, Ying Ding, and Katy Börner. 2014. "From Funding Agencies to Scientific Agency: Collective Allocation of Science Funding as an Alternative to Peer Review." *EMBO Reports* 15: 131–133.

Gerwin, Virginia. 2014. "Turning Point: Johan Bollen." *Nature* 507 (7491): 265.

UNESCO. 2015. "Facts and Figures: Human Resources." Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://en.unesco.org/node/252277**.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. 2020. "U.S. Patent Statistics Chart Calendar Years 1963–2019." Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/ac/ido/oeip/taf/us_stat.htm**.

Image Credits

See Bollen et al. 2014, fig. 1.

Interdisciplinarity Collaborations Lead to Higher Scientific Impact

References

Larivière, Vincent, Stefanie Haustein, and Katy Börner. 2015. "Long-Distance Interdisciplinarity Leads to Higher Scientific Impact." *PLOS ONE* 10 (3): e0122565.

Image Credits

See Larivière et al. 2015, figs. 2, 5.

Citation Production, Consumption, and Knowledge Diffusion

References

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information Among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68 (3): 415–426.

Mazloumian, Amin, Dirk Helbing, Sergi Lozano, Robert P. Light, and Katy Börner. 2013. "Global Multi-Level Analysis of the 'Scientific Food Web.'" *Scientific Reports* 3 (1167). Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://doi.org/10.1038/srep01167**.

Serrano, M. Ángeles, Marián Boguña, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Patterns of Dominant Flows in the World Trade Web." *Journal of Economic Interactions and Coordination* 2 (2): 111–124.

Zhang, Qian, Nicola Perra, Bruno Gonçalves, Fabio Ciulla, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2013. "Characterizing Scientific Production and Consumption in Physics." *Scientific Reports* 3 (1640). Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://doi.org/10.1038/srep01640**.

Image Credits

See Zhang et al. 2013, fig. 4.

94 Macro: Technology

References

Committee for Economic Development of The Conference Board (CED). 2020. CED 2020 Solutions Brief: Technology and Innovation Solutions Must Lead the Way to COVID-19 Recovery." The Public Policy Center of The Conference Board. Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://www.ced.org/pdf/TCB-CED-2020-Solutions-Brief-Technology-and-Innovation-Solutions.pdf**.

Gartner. 2019. "Gartner Says AI Augmentation Will Create $2.9 Trillion of Business Value in 2021." Newsroom, August 5, 2019. Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://www.gartner.com/en/newsroom/press-releases/2019-08-05-gartner-says-ai-augmentation-will-create-2point9-trillion-of-business-value-in-2021**.

Lennon, Mark. 2013. "CrunchBase Reveals: The Average Successful Startup Raises $42M, Exits at $242.9M." TechCrunch, December 14, 2013. Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://techcrunch.com/2013/12/14/crunchbase-reveals-the-average-successful-startup-raises-41m-exits-at-242-9m**.

LinkedIn Corporation. 2020. "Economic Graph." Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://graph.linkedin.com/insights/labor-market**.

Image Credits
See Gartner 2019.

AI Vibrancy in R&D, Economy, and Inclusion

References

Perrault, Raymond, Yoav Shoham, Erik Brynjolfsson, Jack Clark, John Etchemendy, Barbara Grosz, Terah Lyons, James Manyika, Saurabh Mishra, and Juan Carlos Niebles. 2019. *The AI Index 2019 Report*. AI Index Steering Committee, Human-Centered AI Institute, Stanford University. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://hai.stanford.edu/sites/default/files/ai_index_2019_report.pdf**.

Stanford HAI. 2019. "Global AI Vibrancy Tool." Accessed September 12, 2020. **http://vibrancy.aiindex.org**.

Image Credits
See Stanford HAI 2019.

Global AI Startups Funded July 2018–July 2019

References

Perrault, Raymond, Yoav Shoham, Erik Brynjolfsson, Jack Clark, John Etchemendy, Barbara Grosz, Terah Lyons, James Manyika, Saurabh Mishra, and Juan Carlos Niebles. 2019. *The AI Index 2019 Report*. AI Index Steering Committee, Human-Centered AI Institute, Stanford University. Accessed September 11, 2020. **https://hai.stanford.edu/sites/default/files/ai_index_2019_report.pdf**.

Image Credits
See Perrault et al. 2019, figs. 4.2.6a, b, c, pp. 91–93.

Data Credits
CapIQ, CrunchBase, and Quid.

Business Value, Growth, and Investment Phases

References

Ganne, Emmanuelle. 2018. *Can Blockchain Revolutionize International Trade?* World Trade Organization. Geneva, Switzerland: WTO.

Kandaswamy, Rajesh, and David Furlonger. 2018. "Blockchain-Based Transformation: A Gartner Trend Insight Report." Gartner Research, March 27, 2018. Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://www.gartner.com/en/doc/3869696-blockchain-based-transformation-a-gartner-trend-insight-report**.

Mullany, Michael. 2016. "8 Lessons from 20 Years of Hype Cycles." LinkedIn, December 7, 2016. Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/8-lessons-from-20-years-hype-cycles-michael-mullany**.

Nakamoto, Satoshi. 2008. "Bitcoin: A Peer-to-Peer Electronic Cash System." Accessed December 9, 2002. **https://bitcoin.org/bitcoin.pdf**.

Tapscott, Don, and Alex Tapscott. 2016. *Blockchain Revolution: How the Technology Behind Bitcoin and Other Cryptocurrencies Is Changing the World*. New York: Portfolio/Penguin.

Image Credits
See Kandaswamy and Furlonger 2018.

96 Macro: Policy

Impact of Policy on Gross Domestic Product

References

Bureau of Economic Analysis. 2020. "National Data: National Income and Product Accounts." Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://apps.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?reqid=19&step=2#reqid=19&step=2&isuri=1&1921=survey**.

Cairo, Alberto. 2013. *The Functional Art: An Introduction to Information Graphics and Visualization*. Berkeley, CA: New Riders.

Jones, C. I. 2016. "The Facts of Economic Growth." In *Handbook of Macroeconomics*, vol. 2A, edited by John B. Taylor and Harald Uhlig, 5–62. Amsterdam: North Holland.

Masood, Ehsan. 2016. *The Great Invention: The Story of GDP and the Making and Unmaking of the Modern World*. New York: Pegasus.

Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). 2020. "Income Inequality (Indicator)." Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://data.oecd.org/inequality/income-inequality.htm**.

Image Credits
See Cairo 2013, fig. 3, p. xix.

Horizon 2020 Funding

References

Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG). 2018. *Funding Atlas 2018: Key Indicators for Publicly Funded Research in Germany*. Bonn, Germany: Wiley-VCH. Accessed September 12, 2020. **https://www.dfg.de/sites/fundingatlas2018/download/dfg_fundingatlas_2018.pdf**.

Image Credits
See DFG 2018, fig. 5-2, p. 84.

WEF Risk Trends Network

References

World Economic Forum. 2019. *The Global Risks Report 2019*. 14th ed. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed September 2, 2020. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Global_Risks_Report_2019.pdf**

Image Credits
See WEF 2019, fig II, p. 6.

99 Part 4: Science Maps in Action

References

Fischer, Eric. 2012. *Language Communities of Twitter*. Courtesy of Eric Fischer. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits
Extracted from Fischer 2012.

Data Credits
Twitter Streaming API, **https://developer.twitter.com/en/docs/tweets/filter-realtime/overview.html**.

Base map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, CC-BY-SA.

Places & Spaces: Mapping Science

Introduction to the Exhibit

References

Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center. 2017. "Places & Spaces: Mapping Science Exhibit Annual Report." Accessed June 24, 2019. **http://scimaps.org/docs/PS_AnnualReport_2016_web.pdf**.

Image Credits

SC '14 New Orleans photo courtesy of Mike Boyles.

Exhibit team photo courtesy of Christopher M. Meyer.

Smithsonian Folklife Festival photo courtesy of Michael J. Stamper.

Mundaneum photo courtesy of Delphine Jenart.

"Places and Spaces: Mapping Science Exhibit" courtesy of North Carolina State University Libraries.

Copyright by World Economic Forum.

Royal Netherlands Academy photo courtesy of Andrea Scharnhorst.

Rice University photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

Duke University photo courtesy of Angela Zoss.

University of Miami photos courtesy of University of Miami School of Communications.

European Commission photo courtesy of Katy Börner.

Jax and the Big Data Beanstalk photo courtesy of the Science Museum of Minnesota.

TEDx Bloomington photo courtesy of Todd N. Theriault.

102 Eighth Iteration (2013): Science Maps for Kids

104 Geologic Time Spiral: A Path to the Past

References

Graham, Joseph, William L. Newman, and John Stacy. 2008. *The Geologic Time Spiral: A Path to the Past*. USGS General Information Product, series no. 58. Accessed May 28, 2019. **http://pubs.usgs.gov/gip/2008/58**.

Newman, William L. 2000. "Geologic Time." *USGS Unnumbered Series General Information Packet*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. Accessed May 28, 2019. **http://pubs.usgs.gov/gip/geotime**.

Newman, William L. 2008. *Geologic Time Spiral: A Path to the Past*. Courtesy of the U.S. Geological Survey. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Names Committee. 2007. "Divisions of Geologic Time—Major Chronostratigraphic and Geochronologic Units." *U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet*, series no. 2007-3015. Accessed May 28, 2019. **http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2007/3015/fs2007-3015.pdf**.

Image Credits
Photo of Newman courtesy of the U.S. Geological Survey, Department of the Interior.

106 Movie Narrative Charts (Comic #657)

References

Munroe, Randall. 2009. *Movie Narrative Charts (Comic #657)*. Courtesy of xkcd.com. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Munroe, Randall. 2014. *What If? Serious Scientific Answers to Absurd Hypothetical Questions*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

Munroe, Randall. 2015. *Thing Explainer: Complicated Stuff in Simple Words*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

Munroe, Randall. 2019. *xkcd*. Accessed May 28, 2019. **https://xkcd.com**.

108 Metropolitan Museum of Art Family Map

References

Metropolitan Museum of Art. 2012. *The Metropolitan Museum of Art Family Map*. Accessed May 29, 2019. **http://www.metmuseum.org/en/learn/for-kids/~/media/Files/Learn/Family%20Map%20and%20Guides/11_FamilyMap.ashx**.

Turchinsky, Masha, and John Kerschbaum. 2008. *Metropolitan Museum of Art Family Map*. Courtesy of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

110 Left vs. Right Political Spectrum

References

McCandless, David. 2009. *The Visual Miscellaneum: A Colorful Guide to the World's Most Consequential Trivia*. New York: HarperCollins.

McCandless, David. 2014. *Knowledge Is Beautiful*. New York: Harper Design.

McCandless, David. 2019. *Information is Beautiful* (blog). Accessed May 28, 2019. **http://www.informationisbeautiful.net**.

McCandless, David, and Stefanie Posavec. 2009. *Left vs. Right Political Spectrum*. Courtesy of Information is Beautiful. "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

McCandless photo courtesy of David McCandless, InformationIsBeautiful.net.

Posavec photo courtesy of Steve McInerny.

112 Gapminder World Map

References

Gapminder. 2019. "About Gapminder: History." Accessed May 28, 2019. **https://www.gapminder.org/about-gapminder/history**.

Lindgren, Mattias. 2010. *A Card Game with the Gapminder World Map*. Gapminder. **http://www.gapminder.org/downloads/card-game**.

Rosling, Ola, and Anna Rosling-Rönnlund. 2010. *Gapminder World Map*. Courtesy of Gapminder Foundation. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Gapminder World Map 2010 and the Gapminder logo are licensed under CC-BY Gapminder.org.

Ola Rosling photo courtesy of UNT/ Pär Fredin.

114 Knowledge Web

References

Baxter, Raymond, and James Burke. 1970. *Tomorrow's World*. London: BBC Publishing.

Baxter, Raymond, and James Burke. 1971. *Tomorrow's World, Vol 2*. London: BBC Publishing.

Burke, James. 1985. *The Day the Universe Changed*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Burke, James. 1991. *Chances, Risk & Odds in Everyday Life*. London: Virgin Books.

Burke, James. 1996. *The Pinball Effect: How Renaissance Water Gardens Made the Carburetor Possible—and Other Journeys Through Knowledge*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Burke, James. 1999. *The Knowledge Web: From Electronic Agents to Stonehenge and Back—and Other Journeys Through Knowledge*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Burke, James. 2000. *Circles: Fifty Round Trips Through History, Technology, Science, Culture*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Burke, James. 2003. *Twin Tracks: The Unexpected Origins of the Modern World*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Burke, James. 2007. *American Connections: The Founding Fathers—Networked*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Burke, James. 2007. *Connections: From Ptolemy's Astrolabe to the Discovery of Electricity: How Inventions Are Linked—And How They Cause Change Throughout History*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Burke, James, Patrick McKercher, and Michael J. Stamper. 2012. *Knowledge Web*. Courtesy of the James Burke Institute. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Burke, James and Robert Ornstein. 1997. *The Axemaker's Gift: Technology's Capture and Control of Our Minds and Culture*. New York: Jeremy P. Tarcher/Putnam.

James Burke Institute. 2006. Knowledge Web. Accessed May 29, 2019. **http://k-web.org**.

116 Manga Universe

References

Manovich, Lev. 2012. "How to Compare One Million Images." In *Understanding Digital Humanities*, edited by David M. Berry. Basingstoke, U.K.: Palgrave Macmillan.

Manovich, Lev, and Jeremy Douglass. 2010. *Manga Style Space*. Flickr. Last modified October 23, 2010. **https://www.flickr.com/photos/culturevis/5109394222**.

Manovich, Lev, Jeremy Douglass, and Jay Chow. 2012. *Manga Universe*. Courtesy of Software Studies Initiative at UCSD. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Manovich, Lev, Jeremy Douglass, and William Huber. 2011. "Understanding Scanlation: How to Read One Million Fan-Translated Manga Pages." *Image & Narrative* 12 (1). Accessed June 21, 2019. **http://www.imageandnarrative.be/index.php/imagenarrative/article/view/133**.

OneManga. 2010. Home Page. Last modified November 30, 2010. **https://web.archive.org/web/20101201012140/http://www.onemanga.com**.

Image Credits

Manga Universe courtesy of Lev Manovich and Jay Chow/Cultural Analytics Lab.

Data Credits

See OneManga 2010.

118 The Fundamental Interconnectedness of All Things

References

Gephi. 2019. Home Page. Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://gephi.org**.

Jacomy, Mathieu, Tommaso Venturini, Sébastien Heymann, and Mathieu Bastian. 2014. "ForceAtlas2, a Continuous Graph Layout Algorithm for Handy Network Visualization Designed for the Gephi Software. *PLOS ONE* 9 (6): e98679. Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0098679**.

Richardson, Matthew. 2012. "Citography: The Visualization of Nineteen Thousand Journals through Their Recent Citations." *Research Trends* 26 (January 2012). Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://www.researchtrends.com/issue26-january-2012/citography-the-visualization-of-nineteen-thousand-journals-through-their-recent-citations**.

Richardson, Matthew, Judith Kamalski, Sarah Huggett, and Andrew Plume. 2012. *The Fundamental Interconnectedness of All Things*. Courtesy of Elsevier Ltd. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

120 Language Communities of Twitter

References

Fischer, Eric. 2011. *Language Communities of Twitter*. Flickr. Last modified October 24, 2011. **https://www.flickr.com/photos/walkingsf/6277163176/in/photostream**.

Fischer, Eric. 2012. *Language Communities of Twitter*. Courtesy of Eric Fischer. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

Data Credits

Twitter Streaming API, **https://developer.twitter.com/en/docs/tweets/filter-realtime/overview.html**. Accessed June 24, 2019.

Base map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, CC-BY-SA.

122 Khan Academy Library Overview

References

Khan Academy. 2019. Home Page. Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://www.khanacademy.org**.

Wiederkehr, Benjamin, and Jérôme Cukier. 2012. *Khan Academy Library Overview*. Courtesy of Interactive Things. In "8th Iteration (2012): Science Maps for Kids," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Michael J. Stamper. **http://scimaps.org**.

124 Ninth Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics

126 NASA Views Our Perpetually Moving Ocean

References

Menemenlis, Dimitris, Horace G. Mitchell, Christopher N. Hill, and Gregory W. Shirah. 2011. *NASA Views Our Perpetually Moving Ocean*. Greenbelt, MD. Courtesy of the Scientific Visualization Studio at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

NASA. 2012. "NASA Views Our Perpetual Ocean." Last modified August 7, 2017. **http://www.nasa.gov/topics/earth/features/perpetual-ocean.html**.

Image Credits

Mitchell photo courtesy of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center.

128 Hurricanes & Tropical Storms—Locations and Intensities since 1851

References

Nelson, John. 2012. *Hurricanes & Tropical Storms—Locations and Intensities since 1851*. Lansing, MI. Courtesy of IDV Solutions. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

130 State of the Polar Bear

References

Citraro, Dino, and Kim Rees. 2010. "Congress Speaks." *Parsons Journal for Information Mapping* 2 (1). Accessed July 15, 2019. **http://piim.newschool.edu/journal/issues/2010/01/pdfs/ParsonsJournalForInformationMapping_Citraro-Dino+Rees-Kim.pdf**.

Citraro, Dino, Kim Rees, Jacob O'Brien, Brett Johnson, Domanique Alicia, and Andrew Winterman. 2013. *State of the Polar Bear*. Portland, OR. Courtesy of Periscopic. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Obbard, Martyn E., Gregory W. Thiemann, Elizabeth Peacock, and Terry D. DeBruyn, eds. 2010. *Proceedings of the 15th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, 29 June–3 July 2009, Copenhagen, Denmark*. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.

Paetkau, David, Steven C. Amstrup, Erik Wolder Born, Wesley Calvert, Andrew E. Derocher, Gerald W. Garner, François Messier, Ian Stirling, Mitchell Kerry Taylor, Øystein Wiig, and Curtis Strobeck. 1999. "Genetic Structure of the World's Polar Bear Populations." *Molecular Ecology* 8 (10): 1571-1584.

Polar Bear Specialist Group. 2012. "State of the Polar Bear." Periscopic. Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://works.periscopic.com/pbsg**.

Yau, Nathan. 2011. *Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization, and Statistics*. Indianapolis, IN: Wiley Publishing, Inc.

Yau, Nathan. 2019. *FlowingData* (blog). Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://flowingdata.com**.

Image Credits

Alicia photo courtesy of Dino Citraro, CEO, Periscopic.

Citraro photo courtesy of Periscopic.com.

Rees photo courtesy of Kim Rees, co-founder, Periscopic.

State of the Polar Bear courtesy of Periscopic.com.

132 Pulse of the Nation

References

Bradley, Margaret M., and Peter J. Lang. 1999. *Affective Norms for English Words (ANEW): Instruction Manual and Affective Ratings*. Technical Report C-1, The Center for Research in Psychophysiology, University of Florida.

Mislove, Alan, Sune Lehmann, Yong-Yeol Ahn, Jukka-Pekka Onnela, and James Niels Rosenquist. 2010. *Pulse of the Nation*. Boston, MA. Courtesy of Janys Analytics. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Mislove, Alan, Sune Lehmann, Yong-Yeol Ahn, Jukka-Pekka Onnela, and James Niels Rosenquist. 2010. "Pulse of the Nation: U.S. Mood Throughout the Day Inferred from Twitter." Alan Mislove Home Page. Accessed May 31, 2019. **http://www.ccs.neu.edu/home/amislove/twittermood**.

Image Credits

Rosenquist photo courtesy of Anna Wheeler Rosenquist.

134 Map of Complexity Science

References

Castellani, Brian. 2013. *Map of Complexity Science*. Cleveland, OH. Courtesy of the Art & Science Factory. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Castellani, Brian. 2018. "Map of the Complexity Sciences." Art & Science Factory. Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://www.art-sciencefactory.com/complexity-map.html**.

136 Visualizing Trends and Dynamics: 30 Years of Scientific Development

References

Jan van Eck, Nees, Ludo Waltman, and Ferdy van Gool. 2013. *Visualizing Trends and Dynamics: 30 Years of Scientific Development*. Leiden, the Netherlands. Courtesy of the Centre for Science and Technology Studies of Leiden University, the Netherlands. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

WordArt. 2019. Home Page. Accessed May 31, 2019. **https://wordart.com**.

138 The Hewlett Foundation Grant Visualizer

References

Citraro, Dino, and Kim Rees. 2010. "Congress Speaks." *Parsons Journal for Information Mapping* 2 (1). Accessed July 15, 2019. **http://piim.newschool.edu/journal/issues/2010/01/pdfs/ParsonsJournalForInformationMapping_Citraro-Dino+Rees-Kim.pdf**.

Citraro, Dino, Kim Rees, Jacob O'Brien, Brett Johnson, Andrew Winterman, and Andrew Witherspoon. 2013. *The Hewlett Foundation Grant Visualizer*. Portland, OR. Courtesy of Periscopic. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

The William and Flora Hewlett Foundation/Periscopic. 2013. "Grants Tool." Accessed June 4, 2019. **https://periscopic.com/#!/impacts/visualizing-grant-distributions**.

Yau, Nathan. 2011. *Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization, and Statistics*. Indianapolis, IN: Wiley Publishing, Inc.

Yau, Nathan. 2019. *FlowingData* (blog). Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://flowingdata.com**.

Image Credits

Citraro photo courtesy of Periscopic.com.

Hewlett Foundation Grant Visualizer courtesy of Periscopic.com.

Rees photo courtesy of Kim Rees, co-founder, Periscopic.

140 Who Really Matters in the World—Leadership Networks in Different-Language Wikipedias

References

Gloor, Peter A., Keiichi Nemoto, Samuel T. Mills, and David E. Polley. 2013. *Who Really Matters in the World—Leadership Networks in Different-Language Wikipedias*. Cambridge, MA, and Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of the MIT Center for Collective Intelligence, Fuji Xerox, the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, and Sar Haidar. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Kleeb, Reto, Peter A. Gloor, Keiichi Nemoto, and Michael Henninger. 2012. "Wikimaps: Dynamic Maps of Knowledge." *International Journal of Organisational Design and Engineering* 2 (2): 204-224.

Nemoto, Keiichi, Peter A. Gloor, and Reto Kleeb. 2012. "Wikimaps." Intelligent Collaborative Knowledge Networks. **http://www.ickn.org/wikimaps**.

142 Identifying Emerging Topics in Science and Technology

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Richard Klavans, and Henry G. Small. 2013. *Identifying Emerging Topics in Science and Technology*. Albuquerque, NM & Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Small, Henry G., Kevin W. Boyack, and Richard Klavans. 2013. "Identifying Emerging Topics by Combining Direct Citation and Co-citation." In *Proceedings of ISSI 2013 Vienna* 1:928-940. Vienna: The Austrian Institute of Technology Press.

144 Science Phylomemy

References

Callon, Michel, Jean-Pierre Courtial, and Françoise Laville. 1991. "Co-word Analysis as a Tool for Describing the Network of Interaction between Basic and Technological Research: The Case of Polymer Chemistry." *Scientometrics* 22: 155–205.

Chavalarias, David. 2020. "Science Phylomemy." Accessed December 12, 2020. **https://doi.org/10.7910/DVN/UVUZ5B**.

Chavalarias, David, and Jean-Philippe Cointet. 2013. "Phylometric Patterns in Science Evolution: The Rise and Fall of Scientific Fields." *PLOS ONE* 8 (2): e54847. Accessed June 3, 2019. **https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0054847**.

Chavalarias, David, and Jean-Philippe Cointet. 2013. *Science Phylomemy*. Paris, France. Courtesy of the Complex Systems Institute of Paris Ile-de-France (ISC-PIF), the Center for Social Mathematics and Analysis (CAMS-CNRS) and INRA-SenS. In "9th Iteration (2013): Science Maps Showing Trends and Dynamics," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Todd N. Theriault. **http://scimaps.org**.

Chavalarias, David, and Jean-Philippe Cointet. 2013. "Science Phylomemy: The Rise and Fall of Scientific Fields." Accessed August 18, 2019. **https://iscpif.fr/chavalarias/?portfolio=science-phylomemy**.

146 Tenth Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping

148 Being a Map of Physics

References

Porter, Bernard. 1939. *Being a Map of Physics*. Courtesy of Maine State Library and Mark Melnicove. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

150 Map of the Internet

References

Hohenadel, Kristin. 2014. "A Satirical Map of the World's Stereotypes That Makes No Attempt at Political Correctness." *Slate*, June 3, 2014. Accessed July 15, 2019. **https://slate.com/human-interest/2014/06/martin-vargic-s-map-of-world-stereotypes-makes-no-attempt-at-political-correctness.html**.

Kinmartin, Scott. 2014. "Quite Possibly the Most Brilliant Thing Ever—A Map of the Internet, Drawn to Scale." Accessed August 15, 2019. **https://scottkinmartin.com/post/77296928723/map-of-the-internet**.

Vargic, Martin. 2014. *Map of the Internet*. Courtesy of Halcyon Maps and Martin Vargic. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Vargic, Martin. 2015. *Vargic's Miscellany of Curious Maps: Mapping the Modern World*. New York: Harper Design.

Vargic, Martin. 2019. Halcyon Maps Home Page. Accessed June 20, 2019. **http://www.halcyonmaps.com**.

152 PREDICT HealthMap

References

Brownstein, John, Damien Joly, William Karesh, Peter Daszak, Nathan Wolfe, Tracey Goldstein, Susan Aman, Clark Freifeld, Sumiko Mekaru, Tammie O'Rourke, Stephen Morse, Christine Kreuder Johnson, Jonna Mazet, and the PREDICT Consortium. 2014. *PREDICT: HealthMap*. Courtesy of USAID, UC Davis School of Veterinary Medicine, and Children's Hospital Boston. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

HealthMap. 2019. "PREDICT 1 & 2." Accessed June 20, 2019. **http://healthmap.org/predict**.

Image Credits

Mazet photo courtesy of Don Preisler.

Morse photo courtesy of Thomas Chandler.

USAID logo courtesy of USAID PREDICT Project, **http://www.predict.global.**

154 ORBIS

References

Meeks, Elijah and Walter Scheidel. 2014. *ORBIS*. Courtesy of Stanford Libraries and the Stanford Department of Classics. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Scheidel, Walter, and Elijah Meeks. 2019. "ORBIS: The Stanford Geospatial Network Model of the Roman World." Accessed June 20, 2019. **http://orbis.stanford.edu**.

Image Credits

ORBIS courtesy of Walter Scheidel and Elijah Meeks.

Scheidel portrait courtesy of Daniel Hinterramskogler.

156 Money

References

Munroe, Randall. 2014. *Money*. Courtesy of xkcd.com. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Munroe, Randall. 2014. *What If? Serious Scientific Answers to Absurd Hypothetical Questions*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

Munroe, Randall. 2015. *Thing Explainer: Complicated Stuff in Simple Words*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

Munroe, Randall. 2019. *xkcd*. Accessed May 28, 2019. **https://xkcd.com**.

158 The Linguistic Context of Citations

References

Bertin, Marc, Iana Atanassova, Vincent Larivière, and Yves Gingras. 2014. *The Linguistic Context of Citations*. Courtesy of OST-CIRST, Université du Québec à Montréal. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Gingras, Yves. 1991. *Physics and the Rise of Scientific Research in Canada*. Montréal: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Gingras, Yves. 2014. *Les dérives de l'évaluation de la recherche: Du Bon usage*. Paris: Raisons d'agir.

Gingras, Yves. 2017. *Science and Religion: An Impossible Dialogue*. Cambridge, U.K.: Polity Press.

Gingras, Yves, Peter Keating, and Camille Limoges. 2009. *Du scribe au savant : Les porteurs du savoir de l'Antiquité à la révolution industrielle*. Montréal: Les Éditions du Boréal.

160 Visual Funding Portfolios

References

Stefaner, Moritz. 2019. "Visual Funding Portfolios: Science Funding Distributions." Truth & Beauty. Accessed June 24, 2019. **https://truth-and-beauty.net/projects/visual-funding-portfolios**.

Stefaner, Moritz, Mario Diwersy, and Christian Herzog. 2014. *Visual Funding Portfolios*. Courtesy of ÜberResearch. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Visual Funding Portfolios courtesy of Moritz Stefaner / Truth & Beauty for ÜberResearch.

162 Mapping Graphene Science and Development: Focused Research with Multiple Application Areas

References

Kay, Luciano. 2012. *Technological Innovation and Prize Incentives: The Google Lunar X Prize and Other Aerospace Competitions*. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing.

Kay, Luciano, Alan L. Porter, Ismael Rafols, Nils Newman, and Jan L. Youtie. 2014. *Mapping Graphene Science and Development: Focused Research with Multiple Application Areas*. Courtesy of

Center for Nanotechnology in Society (UCSB), Georgia Tech, and Intelligent Information Services Corporation, Ingenio (CSIC-UPV). In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Porter, Alan L., and Scott W. Cunningham. 2005. *Tech Mining: Exploiting New Technologies for Competitive Advantage*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Roper, Alan Thomas, Scott W. Cunningham, Alan L. Porter, Thomas W. Mason, Frederick A. Rossini, and Jerry Banks. 2011. *Forecasting and Management of Technology*. 2nd ed. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

164 Exploring the Relationships between a Map of Altruism and a Map of Science

References

Klavans, Richard and Kevin W. Boyack. 2014. *Exploring the Relationships between a Map of Altruism and a Map of Science*. Courtesy of SciTech Strategies, Inc. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

166 Interstitial Organizations as Conversational Bridges

References

Coser, Lewis A., Charles Kadushin, and Walter W. Powell. 1982. *Books: The Culture and Commerce of Publishing*. New York: Basic Books.

Padgett, John F., and Walter W. Powell, eds. 2012. *The Emergence of Organizations and Markets*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP.

Powell, Walter W. 1985. *Getting Into Print: The Decision-Making Process in Scholarly Publishing*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Powell, Walter W., and Elisabeth S. Clemens, eds. 1998. *Private Action and the Public Good*. New Haven, CT: Yale UP.

Powell, Walter W., and Paul J. DiMaggio, eds. 1991. *The New Institutionalism in Organizational Analysis*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Powell, Walter W., Achim Oberg, and Valeska P. Korff. 2014. *Interstitial Organizations as Conversational Bridges*. Courtesy of Achim Oberg from a research project supported by the Stanford Center on Philanthropy and Civil Society. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Powell, Walter W., Achim Oberg, Valeska Korff, Carrie Oelberger, and Karina Kloos. 2017. "Institutional Analysis in a Digital Era: Mechanisms and Methods to Understand Emerging Fields." In *New Themes in Institutional Analysis: Topics and Issues from European Research*, edited by Georg Krücken, Carmelo Mazza, Renate E. Meyer, and Peter Walgenbach. Cheltenham, U.K.: Edward Elgar Publishing. 305–344.

Powell, Walter W., and Richard Steinberg. 2006. *The Nonprofit Sector: A Research Handbook*. 2nd ed. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Stanford PACS, ifm Mannheim, and University of Potsdam. 2019. "International Organizations as Conversational Bridges." Accessed June 20, 2019. **http://www.know-your-field.net**.

Image Credits

Korff photo courtesy of Karla Fritze.

168 Part 5: Envisioning Desirable Futures

References

Krausse, Joachim, and Claude Lichtenstein, eds. 1999. *Your Private Sky: R. Buckminster Fuller—Discourse*. Baden, Switzerland: Lars Müller Publishers. 17.

Vargic, Martin. 2014. *Map of the Internet*. Courtesy of Halcyon Maps and Martin Vargic. In "10th Iteration (2014): The Future of Science Mapping," *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Samuel Mills. **http://scimaps.org**.

Image Credits

Extracted from Vargic 2014.

170 Modeling Opportunities

References

AZ Quotes. 2019. "R. Buckminster Fuller Quotes." Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.azquotes.com/quote/104130**.

Stroh, David Peter. 2015. *Systems Thinking for Social Change: A Practical Guide to Solving Complex Problems, Avoiding Unintended Consequences, and Achieving Lasting Results*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Global Real-Time Data

References

Gaudin, Sharon. 2015. "Get Ready to Live in a Trillion-Device World." *Computerworld*, September 11, 2015. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.computerworld.com/article/2983155/get-ready-to-live-in-a-trillion-device-world.html**.

Internet of Things Online Store. 2019. Home Page. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.iotonlinestore.com**.

Image Credits

See Internet of Things Online Store 2019, "Growth in the Internet of Things."

Human-Machine Symbiosis

References

Goldin, Claudia, and Lawrence F. Katz. 2008. *The Race between Education and Technology*. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press.

Larson, Christina. 2018. "Closing the Factory Doors." *Foreign Policy*, July 16, 2018. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://foreignpolicy.com/2018/07/16/closing-the-factory-doors-manufacturing-economy-automation-jobs-developing**.

Licklider, J.C.R. 1960. "Man-Computer Symbiosis." *IRE Transactions on Human Factors in Electronics*. Volume HFE-1: 4–11.

Simon, Matt. 2017. "Want to Really Teach a Robot? Command It with VR." *Wired*, November 7, 2017. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.wired.com/story/embodied-intelligence-want-to-really-teach-a-robot-command-it-with-vr**.

Image Credits

See Simon 2017.

Human-Machine Interfaces

References

Dura-Bernal, Salvador, Samuel A. Neymotin, Cliff C. Kerr, Subhashini Sivagnanam, Amitava Majumdar, Joseph T. Francis, and William W. Lytton. 2017. "Evolutionary Algorithm Optimization of Biological Learning Parameters in a Biomimetic Neuroprosthesis." *IBM Journal of Research and Development* 61 (2/3): 1–6.

Kurzweil, Ray. 2000. *The Age of Spiritual Machines: When Computers Exceed Human Intelligence*. New York: Penguin Viking.

Image Credits

See Dura-Bernal et al. 2017, fig. 1.

Human Augmentation

References

Engelbart, Douglas C. 1962. *Augmenting Human Intellect: A Conceptual Framework*. SRI Summary Report AFOSR-3223. Menlo Park, California: Stanford Research Institute.

Reports and Data. 2019. "Exoskeleton Market to Reach USD 4.00 Billion by 2026." *GlobeNewswire*, May 22, 2019. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2019/05/22/1841059/0/en/Exoskeleton-Market-To-Reach-USD-4-00-Billion-By-2026-Reports-And-Data.html**.

Tobe, Frank. 2014. "3 Exoskeleton Companies Go Public." *The Robot Report*, July 13, 2014. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.therobotreport.com/3-exoskeleton-companies-go-public**.

Image Credits

Exoskeleton images courtesy of *The Robot Report*.

Crowdsourcing Intelligence

References

PredictIt. 2019. "What Is PredictIt?" Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.predictit.org/support/what-is-predictit**.

Reardon, Sara. 2014. "Text-Mining Offers Clues to Success." *Nature* 509 (7501). 410.

SciCast. 2019. Home Page. Accessed September 26, 2019. **http://scicast.org**.

Explainable AI

References

Gunning, David. 2017. *Explainable Artificial Intelligence (XAI): Program Update November 2017*. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://www.darpa.mil/attachments/XAIProgramUpdate.pdf**.

Hochuli, Joshua, Alec Helbling, Tamar Skaist, Matthew Ragoza, David Ryan Koes. 2018. "Visualizing Convolutional Neural Network Protein-Ligand Scoring." *Journal of Molecular Graphics and Modelling* 84: 96–108.

Ramanishka, Vasili, Abir Das, Jianming Zhang, and Kate Saenko. "Top-Down Visual Saliency Guided by Captions." In *Proceedings of the 2017 IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society. 7206–15.

Turek, Matt. 2019. "Explainable Artificial Intelligence (XAI)." Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. Accessed September 26, 2019. **https://web.archive.org/web/20191112210737/https://www.darpa.mil/attachments/XAIProgramUpdate.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Gunning 2017, p. 9.

See Ramanishka 2017, p. 7206.

See Hochuli 2018, fig. 1, p. 97; fig. 13, p. 107.

172 Reducing Human Bias

References

Box, George P., and Norman R. Draper. 1987. *Empirical Model-Building and Response Surfaces*. Chichester, U.K.: John Wiley & Sons. 424.

To Err Is Human

References

Ariely, Dan. 2008. *Predictably Irrational: The Hidden Forces That Shape Our Decisions*. New York: HarperCollins.

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Gladwell, Malcom. 2005. *Blink: The Power of Thinking Without Thinking*. New York: Little, Brown and Company.

Kahneman, Daniel. 2011. *Thinking, Fast and Slow*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux.

Image Credits

Feedback Cycle designed by Perla Brown.

Data Bias

References

Fiedler, Klaus. 2000. "Beware of Samples! A Cognitive-Ecological Sampling Approach to Judgment Biases." *Psychological Review* 107 (4): 659–676.

Gender Bias

References

American Physical Society. 2019. "Bachelor's Degrees Earned by Women, by Major." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.aps.org/programs/education/statistics/womenmajors.cfm**.

Goldin, Claudia, and Cecilia Rouse. 2000. "Orchestrating Impartiality: The Impact of 'Blind' Auditions on Female Musicians." *The American Economic Review* 90 (4): 715–741.

Grant, Adam, and Sheryl Sandberg. 2015. "Madam C.E.O., Get Me a Coffee." *The New York Times*, February 6, 2015. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/08/opinion/sunday/sheryl-sandberg-and-adam-grant-on-women-doing-office-housework.html**.

Marcotte, Amanda. "Best Way for Professors to Get Good Student Evaluations? Be Male." *Slate*, December 9, 2014. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://slate.com/human-interest/2014/12/gender-bias-in-student-evaluations-professors-of-online-courses-who-present-as-male-get-better-marks.html**.

Miller, Claire Cain. 2015. "How Elementary School Teachers' Biases Can Discourage Girls From Math and Science." *The New York Times*, February 6, 2015. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/07/upshot/how-elementary-school-teachers-biases-can-discourage-girls-from-math-and-science.html**.

Miller, Claire Cain. 2015. "Is the Professor Bossy or Brilliant? Much Depends on Gender." *The New York Times*, February 6, 2015. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/07/upshot/is-the-professor-bossy-or-brilliant-much-depends-on-gender.html**.

Sandberg, Sheryl. 2013. *Lean In: Women, Work, and the Will to Lead*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf.

Schmidt, Ben. 2019. "Gendered Language in Teacher Reviews." Accessed September 27, 2019. **http://benschmidt.org/profGender**.

Image Credits

See American Physical Society 2019.

Generational Bias

References

Corporate Class Inc. 2017. "Generational Differences in Business—and the Need to Stretch Yourself." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.corporateclassinc.com/blog/2017/02/08/generational-differences-business-need-stretch**.

Meeker, Mary. 2015. *Internet Trends 2015—Code Conference*. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.kleinerperkins.com/perspectives/2015-internet-trends**.

Image Credits

See Meeker 2015, slide 113.

Data Credits

Elance-oDesk and Millennial Branding. 2014. *The 2015 Millennial Majority Workforce*. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.slideshare.net/oDesk/2015-millennial-majority-workforce**.

Own-Species Bias

References

BBC. 2014. "The Ethics of Speciesism." Accessed September 27, 2019. **http://www.bbc.co.uk/ethics/animals/rights/speciesism.shtml**.

Bossmann, Julia. 2016. "Top 9 Ethical Issues in Artificial Intelligence." World Economic Forum, October 21, 2016. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2016/10/top-10-ethical-issues-in-artificial-intelligence**.

Crimston, Charlie. 2018. "How We Decide Who and What We Care About—and Whether Robots Stand a Chance." *The Conversation*, February 21, 2018. Accessed September 27, 2019. **http://theconversation.com/how-we-decide-who-and-what-we-care-about-and-whether-robots-stand-a-chance-91987**.

Elmqvist, Niklas. 2019. "DataWorld: Externalizing Hidden Data Flows for Situated Analytics." Niklas Elmqvist Home Page. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://sites.umiacs.umd.edu/elm/research/current-projects/dataworld**.

Elmqvist, Niklas, Andrea Batch, and Sungbok Shin. 2019. "DataWorld: Externalizing Hidden Data Flows for Situated Analytics." NSF Grant 1908605. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.nsf.gov/awardsearch/showAward?AWD_ID=1908605**.

Freud, Sigmund. 1919. "Das Unheimliche." *Imago: Zeitschrift für Anwendung der Psychoanalyse auf die Geisteswissenschaften* 5/6: 297–324.

Freud, Sigmund. 2003. *The Uncanny*. Translated by David McLintock. London: Penguin.

Hinckle, Mia. 2019. "UMD Team Builds DataWorld—an Augmented Reality that Visualizes Data in Everyday Settings." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://ischool.umd.edu/news/umd-team-builds-dataworld-%E2%80%93-augmented-reality-visualizes-data-everyday-settings**.

Mori, Masahiro. 2012. "The Uncanny Valley." Translated by Karl F. MacDorman and Norri Kageki. *IEEE Robotics & Automation Magazine* 19 (2): 98–100.

Image Credits

Courtesy of Niklas Elmqvist

Self-Perpetuating Bias

References

Lusk, Jayson L., and Anne Rozan. 2008. "Public Policy and Endogenous Beliefs: The Case of Genetically Modified Food." *Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 33 (2): 270–289.

Scott, Sydney E., Yoel Inbar, Christopher D. Wirz, Dominique Brossard, and Paul Rozin. 2018. "An Overview of Attitudes Toward Genetically Engineered Food." *Annual Review of Nutrition* 38: 459–79.

Herd Mentality Bias

References

Banerjee, Abhijit V. 1992. "A Simple Model of Herd Behavior." *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* 107 (3): 797–817.

Bikhchandani, Sushil, David Hirshleifer, and Ivo Welch. 1992. "A Theory of Fads, Fashion, Custom, and Cultural Change as Informational Cascades." *Journal of Political Economy* 100 (5): 992–1026.

Christakis, Nicholas A., and James H. Fowler. 2008. "Quitting in Droves: Collective Dynamics of Smoking Behavior in a Large Social Network." *The New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (21): 2249–2258.

Easley, David, and Jon Kleinberg. 2010. *Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning about a Highly Connected World*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Gunn, Lachlan J., François Chapeau-Blondeau, Mark D. McDonnell, Bruce R. Davis, Andrew Allison, and Derek Abbott. 2016. "Too Good to Be True: When Overwhelming Evidence Fails to Convince." *Proceedings of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences* 472: 1–15.

Milgram, Stanley, Leonard Bickman, and Lawrence Berkowitz. 1969. "Note on the Drawing Power of Crowds of Different Size." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 13 (2): 79–82.

Weinberg, Justin. 2016. "The Paradox of Unanimity." *Daily Nous*, January 7, 2016. Accessed September 27, 2019. **http://dailynous.com/2016/01/07/the-paradox-of-unanimity**.

Life Satisfaction

References

Cummins, Robert A., and Helen Nistico. 2002. "Maintaining Life Satisfaction: The Role of Positive Cognitive Bias." *Journal of Happiness Studies* 3 (1): 37–69.

Helliwell, John F., Richard Layard, and Jeffrey D. Sachs, eds. 2018. *World Happiness Report 2018*. New York: Sustainable Development Solutions Networks.

Krekel, Christian, George Ward, and Jan-Emmanuel de Neve. 2018. "Happiness and Productivity." In *Global Happiness Policy Report*, edited by Jeffrey Sachs. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.worldgovernmentsummit.org/api/publications/document?id=304a8bc4-e97c-6578-b2f8-ff0000a7ddb6**.

Oswald, Andrew J., Eugenio Proto, Daniel Sgroi. 2015. "Happiness and Productivity." *Journal of Labor Economics* 33 (4): 789-822.

Schwab, Klaus, ed. 2018. *The Global Competitiveness Report 2018*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed June 6, 2019. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/GCR2018/05FullReport/TheGlobalCompetitivenessReport2018.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Schwab 2018, fig. 14.

Exposing Bias

References

Leitner, Jordan B., Eric Hehman, Ozlem Ayduk, and Rodolfo Mendoza-Denton. 2016. "Blacks' Death Rate Due to Circulatory Diseases Is Positively Related to Whites' Explicit Racial Bias: A Nationwide Investigation Using Project Implicit." *Psychological Science* 27 (10): 1299-1311.

Leitner, Jordan B., Eric Hehman, and Lonnie R. Snowden. 2018. "States Higher in Racial Bias Spend Less on Disabled Medicaid Enrollees." *Social Science & Medicine* 208: 150-157.

Project Implicit. 2019. Home Page. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.projectimplicit.net**.

174 Managing Risks

References

Goodhart, Charles Albert Eric. 1984. *Monetary Theory and Practice*. London: Palgrave.

Understanding Risks

References

Peplow, Mark, ed. 2014. *Annual Report of the Government Chief Scientific Adviser 2014*. Innovation: Managing Risk, Not Avoiding It—Evidence and Case Studies. London: The Government Office for Science.

Micro-Level or Individual Risks

References

Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press. 68.

Meso-Level or Institutional Risks

References

Zuboff, Shoshana. 1989. *In the Age of the Smart Machine: The Future of Work and Power.* New York: Basic Books.

Institutional Change

References

Oxford Economics. 2011. *The New Digital Economy: How It Will Transform Business*. Accessed June 7, 2019. **https://www.oxfordeconomics.com/my-oxford/projects/232584**.

Image Credits

See Oxford Economics, fig. 15.

Ensuring Data Security

References

Haskel, Jonathan, and Stian Westlake. 2018. *Capitalism without Capital: The Rise of the Intangible Economy*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Macro-Level or World Risks

Openness, Inequality, and Redistribution

References

Schwab, Klaus, ed. 2018. *The Global Competitiveness Report 2018*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed June 6, 2019. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/GCR2018/05FullReport/TheGlobalCompetitivenessReport2018.pdf**.

Image Credits

See Schwab 2018, fig. 19.

Data Credits

Standardized World Income Inequality Database (SWIID) and World Economic Forum analysis.

Human Migration

References

Khanna, Parag. 2016. *Connectography: Mapping the Future of Global Civilization*. New York: Random House.

Stroud, Philippa, Rhiannon Jones, and Stephen Brien. 2018. *Global People Movements*. London: Legatum Institute.

The UN Migration Agency. 2018. *World Migration Report 2018*. Geneva, Switzerland: International Organization for Migration.

The Costs of Non-Europe

References

Dunne, Joseph. 2014. *Mapping the Cost of Non-Europe, 2014-19*. Brussels: European Parliamentary Research Service.

Frunza, Marius-Cristian. 2014. *Cost of Non-Europe: The Cost of Non-Europe of an Incomplete Economic and Monetary Union to Prevent Future Crises*. Brussels: European Parliamentary Research Service.

Nogaj, Monika. 2014. *Single Market in Transport and Tourism: Cost of Non-Europe Report*. Brussels: European Parliamentary Research Service.

Pataki, Zsolt. 2014. *The Cost of Non-Europe in the Single Market: 'Cecchini Revisited'—An Overview of the Potential Economic Gains from Further Completion of the European Single Market*. Brussels: European Parliamentary Research Service.

Image Credits
See Dunne 2014, p. 7.

Warfare and Economic Growth

References

Cowen, Tyler. 2014. "The Lack of Major Wars May Be Hurting Economic Growth." *The New York Times*, June 13, 2014. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/14/upshot/the-lack-of-major-wars-may-be-hurting-economic-growth.html**.

D'Efilippo, Valentina, and James Ball. 2016. *The Infographic History of the World*. Ontario, Canada. Firefly Books.

Morris, Ian. 2014. *War! What Is It Good For? Conflict and the Progress of Civilization from Primates to Robots*. New York: Farrar, Straus, and Giroux.

Stine, Deborah D. 2009. *The Manhattan Project, the Apollo Program, and Federal Energy Technology R&D Programs: A Comparative Analysis*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service.

Image Credits

Poppy Field by Valentina D'Efilippo and James Ball from *The Infographic History of the World*. 2013 static version/2014 interactive version. **https://www.poppyfield.org**.

176 Building Capacity

References

MacLeod, Douglas. 2019. "Canada's Infrastructure of the Future." Canadian Architect, January 29, 2019. Accessed October 1, 2019. **https://www.canadianarchitect.com/canadas-infrastructure-of-the-future**.

Metrics for Success

References

Cooper, Calvin, Nick Davis, and Todd Whittington. 2019. *Smart City Startups: Market Landscape*. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://su.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Singularity-University-SU-EB-NCT-Smart-City-Startups-Market-Landscape-EN.pdf**.

Gornall, Will, and Ilya A. Strebulaev. 2015. "The Economic Impact of Venture Capital: Evidence from Public Companies." Stanford University Graduate School of Business Research Paper No. 15-55. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://ssrn.com/abstract=2681841**.

International Organization for Standardization. 2019. "#WorldSmartCity." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.iso.org/sites/worldsmartcity**.

Lazarte, Maria. 2015. "How to Measure the Performance of Smart Cities." International Organization for Standardization News. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.iso.org/news/2015/10/Ref2001.html**.

Wiens, Jason, and Chris Jackson. 2015. "The Importance of Young Firms for Economic Growth." *Entrepreneurship Policy Digest*, September 14, 2015. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.kauffman.org/-/media/kauffman_org/resources/2014/entrepreneurship-policy-digest/september-2014/entrepreneurship_policy_digest_september2014.pdf**.

Human Capacity

Data Visualization Literacy

References

Association of College and Research Libraries. 2011. *ACRL Visual Literacy Competency Standards for Higher Education*. Accessed September 27, 2019. **http://www.ala.org/acrl/standards/visualliteracy**.

Ausburn, Lynna J., and Floyd B. Ausburn. 1978. "Visual Literacy: Background, Theory and Practice." *Programmed Learning and Educational Technology* 15 (4): 291-297.

Börner, Katy, Andreas Bueckle, and Michael Ginda. 2019. "Data Visualization Literacy: Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Exercises, and Assessments." *PNAS* 116 (6): 1857-1864.

Börner, Katy, Adam Maltese, Russell Nelson Baillet, and Joe Heimlich. 2016. "Investigating Aspects of Data Visualization Literacy Using 20 Information Visualizations and 273 Science Museum Visitors." *Information Visualization* 15 (3): 198-213.

Bortz, Daniel. 2017. "The Top Data Skills You Need to Get Hired." Monster. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.monster.com/career-advice/article/top-data-skills-0617**.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. 2013. *PISA 2015: Draft Reading Literacy Framework*. Paris: OECD Publishing.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. 2013. *PISA 2015: Draft Mathematics Literacy Framework*. Paris: OECD Publishing.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. 2019. "PISA: Programme for International Student Assessment." Accessed September 27, 2019. **http://www.oecd.org/pisa**.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. 2019. *PISA 2018 Released Field Trial New Reading Items*. Princeton, NJ: ETS.

Lifelong Learning

References

Ripley, Amanda. 2013. *The Smartest Kids in the World: And How They Got That Way*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Scholarly Capacity

References

Christensen, Clayton M., and Henry J. Eyring. 2011. *The Innovative University: Changing the DNA of Higher Education from the Inside Out*. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Fowles, Jacob. 2013. "Funding and Focus: Resource Dependence in Public Higher Education." *Research in Higher Education* 55: 272-87.

Slaughter, Sheila, and Gary Rhoades. 2004. *Academic Capitalism and the New Economy: Markets, State, and Higher Education*. Baltimore, MD: The Johns Hopkins University Press.

Strength in Numbers

References

Kogleck, Larissa, and Small Multiples. 2015. "Strength in Numbers." *Nature* 520 (7577): S50.

Springer Nature. 2019. "Connected World: Patterns of International Collaboration Captured by the Nature Index." *Nature Index*. Accessed September 27, 2019. **http://www.natureindex.com/country-outputs/collaboration-graph**.

Image Credits

See Springer Nature 2019.

Managing the Convergence and Divergence of Megatrends

References

Roco, Mihail C. 2002. "Coherence and Divergence of Megatrends in Science and Engineering." *Journal of Nanoparticle Research* 4 (1-2): 9-19.

Roco, Mihail C. 2016. "Principles and Methods That Facilitate Convergence." In *Handbook of Science and Technology Convergence*, edited by William Sims Bainbridge and Mihail C. Roco. Dordrecht: Springer Reference. 17-41.

Roco, Mihail C. 2016. "Convergence-Divergence Process." In *Handbook of Science and Technology Convergence*, edited by William Sims Bainbridge and Mihail C. Roco. Dordrecht: Springer Reference. 79-93.

Roco, Mihail C., and William Sims Bainbridge, eds. 2003. *Converging Technologies for Improving Human Performance: Nanotechnology, Biotechnology, Information Technology, and Cognitive Science*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Roco, Mihail C., William S. Bainbridge, Bruce Tonn, and George Whitesides. 2013. *Convergence of Knowledge, Technology, and Society: Beyond Convergence of Nano-Bio-Info-Cognitive Technologies*. Dordrecht: Springer.

Image Credits

See Roco 2016, p. 20.

Economic Capacity

Global Competitiveness Index 4.0

References

Schwab, Klaus, ed. 2018. *The Global Competitiveness Report 2018*. Geneva, Switzerland: WEF. Accessed June 6, 2019. **http://www3.weforum.org/docs/GCR2018/05FullReport/TheGlobalCompetitivenessReport2018.pdf**.

Growth and Survival of Firms

References

Jara-Figueroa, Cristian, Bogang Jun, Edward L. Glaeser, and Cesar A. Hidalgo. 2018. "The Role of Industry-Specific, Occupation-Specific, and Location-Specific Knowledge in the Growth and Survival of New Firms." *PNAS* 115 (50): 12646–12653.

Image Credits

See Jara-Figueroa 2018.

Government Capacity

ISO Standard for Smart Cities

References

International Organization for Standardization. 2019. "#WorldSmartCity." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.iso.org/sites/worldsmartcity**.

Barcelona's Smart City Strategy

References

Ferrer, Josep-Ramon. "Barcelona's Smart City Vision: An Opportunity for Transformation." 70-75. *Field Actions Science Reports* 16. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://journals.openedition.org/factsreports/4367**.

Lopez, Julia. 2014. "Barcelona 5.0: Smart City." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.socinfo.es/contenido/seminarios/0508smartcities7/JuliaLopez.pdf**.

178 Actionable Forecasts

References

Goodreads. 2019. "Arthur Schopenhauer Quotes." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.goodreads.com/quotes/695334-everyone-takes-the-limits-of-his-own-vision-for-the**.

Seeing the World

References

Börner, Katy, Andreas Bueckle, and Michael Ginda. 2019. "Data Visualization Literacy: Definitions, Conceptual Frameworks, Exercises, and Assessments." *PNAS* 116 (6): 1857-1864.

Visualizing the Future

References

Arthus-Bertrand, Yann. 2002. *Earth from Above*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

Arthus-Bertrand, Yann. 2009. *Home: A Hymn to the Planet and Humanity*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

British Broadcasting Corporation. 2011. "William Morgan's Map of London 1682." In *The Beauty of Maps*, episode 2, "City Maps—Order Out of Chaos." Documentary Series. Accessed October 1, 2019. **https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p007hqrv**.

Greenaway, Peter. 2010. "Nine Classic Painting Revisited." Avenali Lecture, University of California—Berkeley. Accessed October 1, 2019. **https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=plWSGEAuD_0**.

Morgan, William. 1682. *London &c. Actually Surveyed*. London. Accessed October 1, 2019. **https://www.loc.gov/resource/g5754l.ct002386**.

Summers, Judith. 1989. *Soho—A History of London's Most Colourful Neighborhood*. London: Bloomsbury. 113–117.

Moderating Forecasts

References

Science Forecast: Episode 1. 2016. YouTube. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lByX2_eb_QQ**.

Science Forecast: Episode 2. 2016. YouTube. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R4BhXFQzcfE**.

Science Forecast: Episode 3. 2016. YouTube. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WoPEYjw33J4&feature=youtu.be**.

Image Credits
See Science Forecast, Episode 1.

Embracing Awareness

References
Human-Computer Interaction Lab at University of Maryland. "EventFlow: Visual Analysis of Temporal Event Sequences and Advanced Strategies for Healthcare Discovery." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://hcil.umd.edu/eventflow**.

Monroe, Megan, Rongjian Lan, Hanseung Lee, Catherine Plaisant, and Ben Shneiderman. 2013. "Temporal Event Sequence Simplification." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 19 (12): 2227–2236.

National Academy of Sciences. 2014. *The Science of Science Communication II: Summary of a Colloquium*. Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press.

Rouse, William B. 2014. "Human Interaction with Policy Flight Simulators." *Applied Ergonomics* 45 (1): 72–77.

Segel, Edward, and Jeffrey Heer. 2010. "Narrative Visualization: Telling Stories with Data." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* 16 (6): 1139–1148.

Supporting Exploration

References
Börner, Katy. 2010. *Atlas of Science: Visualizing What We Know*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Börner, Katy. 2015. *Atlas of Knowledge: Anyone Can Map*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Augmenting the World

References
Börner, Katy, and Shashikant Penumarthy. 2003. "Social Diffusion Patterns in Three-Dimensional Virtual Worlds." *Information Visualization* 2 (3): 182–198.

Elmqvist, Niklas, Andrea Batch, and Sungbok Shin. 2019. "DataWorld: Externalizing Hidden Data Flows for Situated Analytics." NSF Grant 1908605. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.nsf.gov/awardsearch/showAward?AWD_ID=1908605**.

Gelernter, David H. 1992. *Mirror Worlds: Or the Day Software Puts the Universe in a Shoebox ...How It Will Happen and What It Will Mean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Hinckle, Mia. 2019. "UMD Team Builds DataWorld—an Augmented Reality that Visualizes Data in Everyday Settings." Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://ischool.umd.edu/news/umd-team-builds-dataworld-%E2%80%93-augmented-reality-visualizes-data-everyday-settings**.

Mitchell, Tom, and Erik Brynjolfsson. 2017. "Track How Technology Is Transforming Work." *Nature* 544 (7650): 290–292.

National Academies of Sciences. 2017. I*nformation Technology and the U.S. Workforce: Where Do We Go from Here?* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press.

Penumarthy, Shashikant, and Katy Börner. 2005. "Analysis and Visualization of Social Diffusion Patterns in Three-Dimensional Virtual Worlds." In *Avatars at Work and Play: Collaboration and Interaction in Shared Virtual Environments*, edited by Ralph Schroeder and Ann-Sofie Axelsson. Amsterdam: Springer-Verlag. 39–61.

Image Credits
See Mitchell & Brynjolfsson 2017.

Accelerating Innovation

References
Fortunato, Santo, Carl T. Bergstrom, Katy Börner, James Evans, Dirk Helbing, Stasa Milojevic, Alexander Petersen, Filippo Radicchi, Roberta Sinatra, Brian Uzzi, Alessandro Vespignani, Ludo Waltman, Dashun Wang, and Albert-László Barabási. 2018. "Science of Science." *Science* 359 (6379).

Harmelen, Frank van, George Kampis, Katy Börner, Peter van den Besselaar, Erik Schultes, Carol Goble, Paul Groth, Barend Mons, Stuart Anderson, Stefan Decker, Conor Hayes, Thierry Buecheler, and Dirk Helbing. 2012. "Theoretical and Technological Building Blocks for an Innovation Accelerator." *The European Physical Journal—Special Topics* 214 (1): 183–214.

Weinberger, David. 2011. "The Machine That Would Predict the Future." *Scientific American*, December. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/the-machine-that-would-predict**.

From Emotion to Action

References
Ceballos, Gerardo. Paul R. Ehrlich, and Rodolfo Dirzo. 2017. "Biological Annihilation via the Ongoing Sixth Mass Extinction Signaled by Vertebrate Population Losses and Declines." *PNAS* 114 (20): E6089–E6096.

Milman, Oliver. 2015. "Earth Has Lost a Third of Arable Land in Past 40 Years, Scientists Say." *The Guardian*, December 2, 2015. Accessed September 27, 2019. **https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/dec/02/arable-land-soil-food-security-shortage**.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2008. *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans*. 5. Accessed October 1, 2019. **https://health.gov/paguidelines/2008/pdf/paguide.pdf**.

Interspecies Collaboration

References
Mitchell, Tom, and Erik Brynjolfsson. 2017. "Track How Technology Is Transforming Work." *Nature* 544 (7650): 290-292.

National Academies of Sciences. 2017. *Information Technology and the U.S. Workforce: Where Do We Go from Here?* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press.

Shneiderman, Ben. 2020. "Design Lessons from AI's Two Grand Goals: Human Emulation and Useful Applications." *IEEE Transactions on Technology and Society* 1 (2): 73–82.

Shneiderman, Ben. 2020. Personal Communication.

Image Credits
See Mitchell & Brynjolfsson 2017.

Index